

### §3.1 线性方程组的消元解法

数学系 梁卓滨

2017 - 2018 学年 I

## 记号

考虑  $n$  个未知量  $m$  个方程的线性方程组：

$$\begin{cases} a_{11}x_1 + a_{12}x_2 + \cdots + a_{1n}x_n = b_1 \\ a_{21}x_1 + a_{22}x_2 + \cdots + a_{2n}x_n = b_2 \\ \vdots \\ a_{m1}x_1 + a_{m2}x_2 + \cdots + a_{mn}x_n = b_m \end{cases}$$

## 记号

考虑  $n$  个未知量  $m$  个方程的线性方程组：

$$\begin{cases} a_{11}x_1 + a_{12}x_2 + \cdots + a_{1n}x_n = b_1 \\ a_{21}x_1 + a_{22}x_2 + \cdots + a_{2n}x_n = b_2 \\ \vdots \\ a_{m1}x_1 + a_{m2}x_2 + \cdots + a_{mn}x_n = b_m \end{cases}$$

可以，等价地，改写成矩阵形式

$$\begin{pmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & \cdots & a_{1n} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & \cdots & a_{2n} \\ \vdots & \vdots & \ddots & \vdots \\ a_{m1} & a_{m2} & \cdots & a_{mn} \end{pmatrix}_{m \times n} \begin{pmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \\ \vdots \\ x_n \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} b_1 \\ b_2 \\ \vdots \\ b_m \end{pmatrix}$$

## 记号

考虑  $n$  个未知量  $m$  个方程的线性方程组:

$$\begin{cases} a_{11}x_1 + a_{12}x_2 + \cdots + a_{1n}x_n = b_1 \\ a_{21}x_1 + a_{22}x_2 + \cdots + a_{2n}x_n = b_2 \\ \vdots \\ a_{m1}x_1 + a_{m2}x_2 + \cdots + a_{mn}x_n = b_m \end{cases}$$

可以, 等价地, 改写成矩阵形式

$$\underbrace{\begin{pmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & \cdots & a_{1n} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & \cdots & a_{2n} \\ \vdots & \vdots & \ddots & \vdots \\ a_{m1} & a_{m2} & \cdots & a_{mn} \end{pmatrix}}_{A} \underbrace{\begin{pmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \\ \vdots \\ x_n \end{pmatrix}}_{x} = \underbrace{\begin{pmatrix} b_1 \\ b_2 \\ \vdots \\ b_m \end{pmatrix}}_b$$

## 记号

考虑  $n$  个未知量  $m$  个方程的线性方程组：

$$\begin{cases} a_{11}x_1 + a_{12}x_2 + \cdots + a_{1n}x_n = b_1 \\ a_{21}x_1 + a_{22}x_2 + \cdots + a_{2n}x_n = b_2 \\ \vdots \\ a_{m1}x_1 + a_{m2}x_2 + \cdots + a_{mn}x_n = b_m \end{cases}$$

可以，等价地，改写成矩阵形式

$$\underbrace{\begin{pmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & \cdots & a_{1n} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & \cdots & a_{2n} \\ \vdots & \vdots & \ddots & \vdots \\ a_{m1} & a_{m2} & \cdots & a_{mn} \end{pmatrix}}_{A} \underbrace{\begin{pmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \\ \vdots \\ x_n \end{pmatrix}}_{x} = \underbrace{\begin{pmatrix} b_1 \\ b_2 \\ \vdots \\ b_m \end{pmatrix}}_b \Rightarrow Ax = b$$

## 记号

考虑  $n$  个未知量  $m$  个方程的线性方程组：

$$\begin{cases} a_{11}x_1 + a_{12}x_2 + \cdots + a_{1n}x_n = b_1 \\ a_{21}x_1 + a_{22}x_2 + \cdots + a_{2n}x_n = b_2 \\ \vdots \\ a_{m1}x_1 + a_{m2}x_2 + \cdots + a_{mn}x_n = b_m \end{cases}$$

可以，等价地，改写成矩阵形式

$$\underbrace{\begin{pmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & \cdots & a_{1n} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & \cdots & a_{2n} \\ \vdots & \vdots & \ddots & \vdots \\ a_{m1} & a_{m2} & \cdots & a_{mn} \end{pmatrix}}_{A \quad m \times n} \underbrace{\begin{pmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \\ \vdots \\ x_n \end{pmatrix}}_{x} = \underbrace{\begin{pmatrix} b_1 \\ b_2 \\ \vdots \\ b_m \end{pmatrix}}_b \Rightarrow Ax = b$$

整个方程组的信息包含在：

$$(A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{cccc|c} a_{11} & a_{12} & \cdots & a_{1n} & b_1 \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & \cdots & a_{2n} & b_2 \\ \vdots & \vdots & \ddots & \vdots & \vdots \\ a_{m1} & a_{m2} & \cdots & a_{mn} & b_m \end{array} \right)$$

## 记号

考虑  $n$  个未知量  $m$  个方程的线性方程组：

$$\begin{cases} a_{11}x_1 + a_{12}x_2 + \cdots + a_{1n}x_n = b_1 \\ a_{21}x_1 + a_{22}x_2 + \cdots + a_{2n}x_n = b_2 \\ \vdots \\ a_{m1}x_1 + a_{m2}x_2 + \cdots + a_{mn}x_n = b_m \end{cases}$$

可以，等价地，改写成矩阵形式

$$\underbrace{\begin{pmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & \cdots & a_{1n} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & \cdots & a_{2n} \\ \vdots & \vdots & \ddots & \vdots \\ a_{m1} & a_{m2} & \cdots & a_{mn} \end{pmatrix}}_{A \quad m \times n} \underbrace{\begin{pmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \\ \vdots \\ x_n \end{pmatrix}}_{x} = \underbrace{\begin{pmatrix} b_1 \\ b_2 \\ \vdots \\ b_m \end{pmatrix}}_b \Rightarrow Ax = b$$

整个方程组的信息包含在：

增广矩阵  $(A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{cccc|c} a_{11} & a_{12} & \cdots & a_{1n} & b_1 \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & \cdots & a_{2n} & b_2 \\ \vdots & \vdots & \ddots & \vdots & \vdots \\ a_{m1} & a_{m2} & \cdots & a_{mn} & b_m \end{array} \right)$

## 消元法求解线性方程组——示例

例 解方程组：

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + 2x_2 = -1 \\ 4x_1 + 7x_2 - x_3 = -1 \\ -3x_1 - 4x_2 + 2x_3 = -3 \end{cases}$$



# 消元法求解线性方程组——示例

例 解方程组：

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + 2x_2 = -1 \\ 4x_1 + 7x_2 - x_3 = -1 \\ -3x_1 - 4x_2 + 2x_3 = -3 \end{cases}$$

消元法步骤示例：

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + 2x_2 = -1 \\ 4x_1 + 7x_2 - x_3 = -1 \\ -3x_1 - 4x_2 + 2x_3 = -3 \end{cases}$$

# 消元法求解线性方程组——示例

例 解方程组：

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + 2x_2 = -1 \\ 4x_1 + 7x_2 - x_3 = -1 \\ -3x_1 - 4x_2 + 2x_3 = -3 \end{cases}$$

消元法步骤示例：

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + 2x_2 = -1 \\ 4x_1 + 7x_2 - x_3 = -1 \\ -3x_1 - 4x_2 + 2x_3 = -3 \end{cases}$$

(2) - (1)

## 消元法求解线性方程组——示例

例 解方程组：

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + 2x_2 = -1 \\ 4x_1 + 7x_2 - x_3 = -1 \\ -3x_1 - 4x_2 + 2x_3 = -3 \end{cases}$$

消元法步骤示例：

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + 2x_2 = -1 \\ 4x_1 + 7x_2 - x_3 = -1 \\ -3x_1 - 4x_2 + 2x_3 = -3 \end{cases} \rightarrow \begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2 \\ x_2 + x_3 = -3 \\ 4x_1 + 7x_2 - x_3 = -1 \\ -3x_1 - 4x_2 + 2x_3 = -3 \end{cases} \quad (2) - (1)$$

# 消元法求解线性方程组——示例

例 解方程组：

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + 2x_2 = -1 \\ 4x_1 + 7x_2 - x_3 = -1 \\ -3x_1 - 4x_2 + 2x_3 = -3 \end{cases}$$

消元法步骤示例：

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + 2x_2 = -1 \\ 4x_1 + 7x_2 - x_3 = -1 \\ -3x_1 - 4x_2 + 2x_3 = -3 \end{cases} \rightarrow \begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2 \\ x_2 + x_3 = -3 \\ 4x_1 + 7x_2 - x_3 = -1 \\ -3x_1 - 4x_2 + 2x_3 = -3 \end{cases} \quad (2)-(1)$$

$\Downarrow$

$$(A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -1 & 2 \\ 1 & 2 & 0 & -1 \\ 4 & 7 & -1 & -1 \\ -3 & -4 & 2 & -3 \end{array} \right)$$

# 消元法求解线性方程组——示例

例 解方程组：

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + 2x_2 = -1 \\ 4x_1 + 7x_2 - x_3 = -1 \\ -3x_1 - 4x_2 + 2x_3 = -3 \end{cases}$$

消元法步骤示例：

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + 2x_2 = -1 \\ 4x_1 + 7x_2 - x_3 = -1 \\ -3x_1 - 4x_2 + 2x_3 = -3 \end{cases} \rightarrow \begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2 \\ x_2 + x_3 = -3 \\ 4x_1 + 7x_2 - x_3 = -1 \\ -3x_1 - 4x_2 + 2x_3 = -3 \end{cases} \quad (2) - (1)$$

$\Downarrow$

$$(A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -1 & 2 \\ 1 & 2 & 0 & -1 \\ 4 & 7 & -1 & -1 \\ -3 & -4 & 2 & -3 \end{array} \right)$$

$r_2 - r_1$

# 消元法求解线性方程组——示例

例 解方程组：

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + 2x_2 = -1 \\ 4x_1 + 7x_2 - x_3 = -1 \\ -3x_1 - 4x_2 + 2x_3 = -3 \end{cases}$$

消元法步骤示例：

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + 2x_2 = -1 \\ 4x_1 + 7x_2 - x_3 = -1 \\ -3x_1 - 4x_2 + 2x_3 = -3 \end{cases} \rightarrow \begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2 \\ x_2 + x_3 = -3 \\ 4x_1 + 7x_2 - x_3 = -1 \\ -3x_1 - 4x_2 + 2x_3 = -3 \end{cases} \quad (2) - (1)$$

$\Downarrow$

$$(A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -1 & 2 \\ 1 & 2 & 0 & -1 \\ 4 & 7 & -1 & -1 \\ -3 & -4 & 2 & -3 \end{array} \right) \rightarrow \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & -3 \\ 4 & 7 & -1 & -1 \\ -3 & -4 & 2 & -3 \end{array} \right) \quad r_2 - r_1$$

# 消元法求解线性方程组——示例

例 解方程组：

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + 2x_2 = -1 \\ 4x_1 + 7x_2 - x_3 = -1 \\ -3x_1 - 4x_2 + 2x_3 = -3 \end{cases}$$

消元法步骤示例：

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + 2x_2 = -1 \\ 4x_1 + 7x_2 - x_3 = -1 \\ -3x_1 - 4x_2 + 2x_3 = -3 \end{cases} \rightarrow \begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2 \\ x_2 + x_3 = -3 \\ 4x_1 + 7x_2 - x_3 = -1 \\ -3x_1 - 4x_2 + 2x_3 = -3 \end{cases} \quad (2) - (1)$$

$$\begin{array}{ccc} \Downarrow & & \Downarrow \\ (A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -1 & 2 \\ 1 & 2 & 0 & -1 \\ 4 & 7 & -1 & -1 \\ -3 & -4 & 2 & -3 \end{array} \right) & \rightarrow & \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & -3 \\ 4 & 7 & -1 & -1 \\ -3 & -4 & 2 & -3 \end{array} \right) \end{array} \quad r_2 - r_1$$

# 消元法求解线性方程组——示例

例 解方程组：

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + 2x_2 = -1 \\ 4x_1 + 7x_2 - x_3 = -1 \\ -3x_1 - 4x_2 + 2x_3 = -3 \end{cases}$$

消元法步骤示例：

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + 2x_2 = -1 \\ 4x_1 + 7x_2 - x_3 = -1 \\ -3x_1 - 4x_2 + 2x_3 = -3 \end{cases} \rightarrow \begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2 \\ x_2 + x_3 = -3 \\ 4x_1 + 7x_2 - x_3 = -1 \\ -3x_1 - 4x_2 + 2x_3 = -3 \end{cases} \quad (3) - 4(1)$$

$$\begin{array}{ccc} \Downarrow & & \Downarrow \\ (A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -1 & 2 \\ 1 & 2 & 0 & -1 \\ 4 & 7 & -1 & -1 \\ -3 & -4 & 2 & -3 \end{array} \right) & \rightarrow & \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & -3 \\ 4 & 7 & -1 & -1 \\ -3 & -4 & 2 & -3 \end{array} \right) \end{array} \quad r_2 - r_1$$



# 消元法求解线性方程组——示例

例 解方程组：

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + 2x_2 = -1 \\ 4x_1 + 7x_2 - x_3 = -1 \\ -3x_1 - 4x_2 + 2x_3 = -3 \end{cases}$$

消元法步骤示例：

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + 2x_2 = -1 \\ 4x_1 + 7x_2 - x_3 = -1 \\ -3x_1 - 4x_2 + 2x_3 = -3 \end{cases} \rightarrow \begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2 \\ x_2 + x_3 = -3 \\ 3x_2 + 3x_3 = -9 \\ -3x_1 - 4x_2 + 2x_3 = -3 \end{cases} \quad (3) - 4(1)$$

$$\begin{array}{ccc} \Downarrow & & \Downarrow \\ (A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -1 & 2 \\ 1 & 2 & 0 & -1 \\ 4 & 7 & -1 & -1 \\ -3 & -4 & 2 & -3 \end{array} \right) & \rightarrow & \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & -3 \\ 4 & 7 & -1 & -1 \\ -3 & -4 & 2 & -3 \end{array} \right) \end{array} \quad r_2 - r_1$$

# 消元法求解线性方程组——示例

例 解方程组：

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + 2x_2 = -1 \\ 4x_1 + 7x_2 - x_3 = -1 \\ -3x_1 - 4x_2 + 2x_3 = -3 \end{cases}$$

消元法步骤示例：

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + 2x_2 = -1 \\ 4x_1 + 7x_2 - x_3 = -1 \\ -3x_1 - 4x_2 + 2x_3 = -3 \end{cases} \rightarrow \begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2 \\ x_2 + x_3 = -3 \\ 3x_2 + 3x_3 = -9 \\ -3x_1 - 4x_2 + 2x_3 = -3 \end{cases} \quad (3) - 4(1)$$

$$\begin{array}{ccc} \Downarrow & & \Downarrow \\ (A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -1 & 2 \\ 1 & 2 & 0 & -1 \\ 4 & 7 & -1 & -1 \\ -3 & -4 & 2 & -3 \end{array} \right) & \rightarrow & \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & -3 \\ 4 & 7 & -1 & -1 \\ -3 & -4 & 2 & -3 \end{array} \right) \end{array} \quad r_3 - 4r_1$$

# 消元法求解线性方程组——示例

例 解方程组：

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + 2x_2 = -1 \\ 4x_1 + 7x_2 - x_3 = -1 \\ -3x_1 - 4x_2 + 2x_3 = -3 \end{cases}$$

消元法步骤示例：

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + 2x_2 = -1 \\ 4x_1 + 7x_2 - x_3 = -1 \\ -3x_1 - 4x_2 + 2x_3 = -3 \end{cases} \rightarrow \begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2 \\ x_2 + x_3 = -3 \\ 3x_2 + 3x_3 = -9 \\ -3x_1 - 4x_2 + 2x_3 = -3 \end{cases} \quad (3) - 4(1)$$

$$\Downarrow \qquad \qquad \qquad \Downarrow$$
$$(A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -1 & 2 \\ 1 & 2 & 0 & -1 \\ 4 & 7 & -1 & -1 \\ -3 & -4 & 2 & -3 \end{array} \right) \rightarrow \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & -3 \\ 0 & 3 & 3 & -9 \\ -3 & -4 & 2 & -3 \end{array} \right) \quad r_3 - 4r_1$$

# 消元法求解线性方程组——示例

例 解方程组：

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + 2x_2 = -1 \\ 4x_1 + 7x_2 - x_3 = -1 \\ -3x_1 - 4x_2 + 2x_3 = -3 \end{cases}$$

消元法步骤示例：

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + 2x_2 = -1 \\ 4x_1 + 7x_2 - x_3 = -1 \\ -3x_1 - 4x_2 + 2x_3 = -3 \end{cases} \rightarrow \begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2 \\ x_2 + x_3 = -3 \\ 3x_2 + 3x_3 = -9 \\ -3x_1 - 4x_2 + 2x_3 = -3 \end{cases} \quad (4) + 3(1)$$

$$\begin{array}{ccc} \Downarrow & & \Downarrow \\ (A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -1 & 2 \\ 1 & 2 & 0 & -1 \\ 4 & 7 & -1 & -1 \\ -3 & -4 & 2 & -3 \end{array} \right) & \rightarrow & \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & -3 \\ 0 & 3 & 3 & -9 \\ -3 & -4 & 2 & -3 \end{array} \right) \end{array} \quad r_3 - 4r_1$$

# 消元法求解线性方程组——示例

例 解方程组：

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + 2x_2 = -1 \\ 4x_1 + 7x_2 - x_3 = -1 \\ -3x_1 - 4x_2 + 2x_3 = -3 \end{cases}$$

消元法步骤示例：

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + 2x_2 = -1 \\ 4x_1 + 7x_2 - x_3 = -1 \\ -3x_1 - 4x_2 + 2x_3 = -3 \end{cases} \rightarrow \begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2 \\ x_2 + x_3 = -3 \\ 3x_2 + 3x_3 = -9 \\ -x_2 - x_3 = 3 \end{cases} \quad (4) + 3(1)$$

$$\begin{array}{ccc} \Downarrow & & \Downarrow \\ (A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -1 & 2 \\ 1 & 2 & 0 & -1 \\ 4 & 7 & -1 & -1 \\ -3 & -4 & 2 & -3 \end{array} \right) & \rightarrow & \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & -3 \\ 0 & 3 & 3 & -9 \\ -3 & -4 & 2 & -3 \end{array} \right) \end{array} \quad r_3 - 4r_1$$

# 消元法求解线性方程组——示例

例 解方程组：

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + 2x_2 = -1 \\ 4x_1 + 7x_2 - x_3 = -1 \\ -3x_1 - 4x_2 + 2x_3 = -3 \end{cases}$$

消元法步骤示例：

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + 2x_2 = -1 \\ 4x_1 + 7x_2 - x_3 = -1 \\ -3x_1 - 4x_2 + 2x_3 = -3 \end{cases} \rightarrow \begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2 \\ x_2 + x_3 = -3 \\ 3x_2 + 3x_3 = -9 \\ -x_2 - x_3 = 3 \end{cases} \quad (4) + 3(1)$$

$$\begin{array}{ccc} \Downarrow & & \Downarrow \\ (A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -1 & 2 \\ 1 & 2 & 0 & -1 \\ 4 & 7 & -1 & -1 \\ -3 & -4 & 2 & -3 \end{array} \right) & \rightarrow & \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & -3 \\ 0 & 3 & 3 & -9 \\ -3 & -4 & 2 & -3 \end{array} \right) \end{array} \quad r_4 + 3r_1$$

# 消元法求解线性方程组——示例

例 解方程组：

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + 2x_2 = -1 \\ 4x_1 + 7x_2 - x_3 = -1 \\ -3x_1 - 4x_2 + 2x_3 = -3 \end{cases}$$

消元法步骤示例：

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + 2x_2 = -1 \\ 4x_1 + 7x_2 - x_3 = -1 \\ -3x_1 - 4x_2 + 2x_3 = -3 \end{cases} \rightarrow \begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2 \\ x_2 + x_3 = -3 \\ 3x_2 + 3x_3 = -9 \\ -x_2 - x_3 = 3 \end{cases} \quad (4) + 3(1)$$

$$\begin{array}{ccc} \Downarrow & & \Downarrow \\ (A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -1 & 2 \\ 1 & 2 & 0 & -1 \\ 4 & 7 & -1 & -1 \\ -3 & -4 & 2 & -3 \end{array} \right) & \rightarrow & \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & -3 \\ 0 & 3 & 3 & -9 \\ 0 & -1 & -1 & 3 \end{array} \right) \end{array} \quad r_4 + 3r_1$$

# 消元法求解线性方程组——示例

例 解方程组：

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + 2x_2 = -1 \\ 4x_1 + 7x_2 - x_3 = -1 \\ -3x_1 - 4x_2 + 2x_3 = -3 \end{cases}$$

消元法步骤示例：

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + 2x_2 = -1 \\ 4x_1 + 7x_2 - x_3 = -1 \\ -3x_1 - 4x_2 + 2x_3 = -3 \end{cases} \rightarrow \begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2 \\ x_2 + x_3 = -3 \\ 3x_2 + 3x_3 = -9 \\ -x_2 - x_3 = 3 \end{cases} \quad (3) - 3(2)$$

$$\begin{array}{ccc} \Downarrow & & \Downarrow \\ (A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -1 & 2 \\ 1 & 2 & 0 & -1 \\ 4 & 7 & -1 & -1 \\ -3 & -4 & 2 & -3 \end{array} \right) & \rightarrow & \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & -3 \\ 0 & 3 & 3 & -9 \\ 0 & -1 & -1 & 3 \end{array} \right) \end{array} \quad r_4 + 3r_1$$



## 消元法求解线性方程组——示例

例 解方程组：

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + 2x_2 = -1 \\ 4x_1 + 7x_2 - x_3 = -1 \\ -3x_1 - 4x_2 + 2x_3 = -3 \end{cases}$$

消元法步骤示例：

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + 2x_2 = -1 \\ 4x_1 + 7x_2 - x_3 = -1 \\ -3x_1 - 4x_2 + 2x_3 = -3 \end{cases} \rightarrow \begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2 \\ x_2 + x_3 = -3 \\ 0 = 0 \\ -x_2 - x_3 = 3 \end{cases} \quad (3) - 3(2)$$

$$\begin{array}{ccc} \Downarrow & & \Downarrow \\ (A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -1 & 2 \\ 1 & 2 & 0 & -1 \\ 4 & 7 & -1 & -1 \\ -3 & -4 & 2 & -3 \end{array} \right) & \rightarrow & \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & -3 \\ 0 & 3 & 3 & -9 \\ 0 & -1 & -1 & 3 \end{array} \right) \end{array} \quad r_4 + 3r_1$$

## 消元法求解线性方程组——示例

例 解方程组：

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + 2x_2 = -1 \\ 4x_1 + 7x_2 - x_3 = -1 \\ -3x_1 - 4x_2 + 2x_3 = -3 \end{cases}$$

消元法步骤示例：

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + 2x_2 = -1 \\ 4x_1 + 7x_2 - x_3 = -1 \\ -3x_1 - 4x_2 + 2x_3 = -3 \end{cases} \rightarrow \begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2 \\ x_2 + x_3 = -3 \\ 0 = 0 \\ -x_2 - x_3 = 3 \end{cases} \quad (3) - 3(2)$$

$$\begin{array}{ccc} \Downarrow & & \Downarrow \\ (A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -1 & 2 \\ 1 & 2 & 0 & -1 \\ 4 & 7 & -1 & -1 \\ -3 & -4 & 2 & -3 \end{array} \right) & \rightarrow & \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & -3 \\ 0 & 3 & 3 & -9 \\ 0 & -1 & -1 & 3 \end{array} \right) \end{array} \quad r_3 - 2r_2$$

## 消元法求解线性方程组——示例

例 解方程组：

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + 2x_2 = -1 \\ 4x_1 + 7x_2 - x_3 = -1 \\ -3x_1 - 4x_2 + 2x_3 = -3 \end{cases}$$

消元法步骤示例：

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + 2x_2 = -1 \\ 4x_1 + 7x_2 - x_3 = -1 \\ -3x_1 - 4x_2 + 2x_3 = -3 \end{cases} \rightarrow \begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2 \\ x_2 + x_3 = -3 \\ 0 = 0 \\ -x_2 - x_3 = 3 \end{cases} \quad (3) - 3(2)$$

$$\begin{array}{ccc} \Downarrow & & \Downarrow \\ (A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -1 & 2 \\ 1 & 2 & 0 & -1 \\ 4 & 7 & -1 & -1 \\ -3 & -4 & 2 & -3 \end{array} \right) & \rightarrow & \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & -3 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 & -1 & 3 \end{array} \right) \end{array} \quad r_3 - 2r_2$$

## 消元法求解线性方程组——示例

例 解方程组：

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + 2x_2 = -1 \\ 4x_1 + 7x_2 - x_3 = -1 \\ -3x_1 - 4x_2 + 2x_3 = -3 \end{cases}$$

消元法步骤示例：

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + 2x_2 = -1 \\ 4x_1 + 7x_2 - x_3 = -1 \\ -3x_1 - 4x_2 + 2x_3 = -3 \end{cases} \rightarrow \begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2 \\ x_2 + x_3 = -3 \\ 0 = 0 \\ -x_2 - x_3 = 3 \end{cases} \quad (4) + (2)$$

$$\begin{array}{ccc} \Downarrow & & \Downarrow \\ (A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -1 & 2 \\ 1 & 2 & 0 & -1 \\ 4 & 7 & -1 & -1 \\ -3 & -4 & 2 & -3 \end{array} \right) & \rightarrow & \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & -3 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 & -1 & 3 \end{array} \right) \quad r_3 - 3r_2 \end{array}$$

## 消元法求解线性方程组——示例

例 解方程组：

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + 2x_2 = -1 \\ 4x_1 + 7x_2 - x_3 = -1 \\ -3x_1 - 4x_2 + 2x_3 = -3 \end{cases}$$

消元法步骤示例：

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + 2x_2 = -1 \\ 4x_1 + 7x_2 - x_3 = -1 \\ -3x_1 - 4x_2 + 2x_3 = -3 \end{cases} \rightarrow \begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2 \\ x_2 + x_3 = -3 \\ 0 = 0 \\ 0 = 0 \end{cases} \quad (4) + (2)$$

$$\begin{array}{ccc} \Downarrow & & \Downarrow \\ (A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -1 & 2 \\ 1 & 2 & 0 & -1 \\ 4 & 7 & -1 & -1 \\ -3 & -4 & 2 & -3 \end{array} \right) & \rightarrow & \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & -3 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 & -1 & 3 \end{array} \right) \quad r_3 - 3r_2 \end{array}$$

## 消元法求解线性方程组——示例

例 解方程组：

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + 2x_2 = -1 \\ 4x_1 + 7x_2 - x_3 = -1 \\ -3x_1 - 4x_2 + 2x_3 = -3 \end{cases}$$

消元法步骤示例：

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + 2x_2 = -1 \\ 4x_1 + 7x_2 - x_3 = -1 \\ -3x_1 - 4x_2 + 2x_3 = -3 \end{cases} \rightarrow \begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2 \\ x_2 + x_3 = -3 \\ 0 = 0 \\ 0 = 0 \end{cases} \quad (4) + (2)$$

$$\begin{array}{ccc} \Downarrow & & \Downarrow \\ (A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -1 & 2 \\ 1 & 2 & 0 & -1 \\ 4 & 7 & -1 & -1 \\ -3 & -4 & 2 & -3 \end{array} \right) & \rightarrow & \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & -3 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 & -1 & 3 \end{array} \right) \quad r_4 + r_2 \end{array}$$

# 消元法求解线性方程组——示例

例 解方程组：

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + 2x_2 = -1 \\ 4x_1 + 7x_2 - x_3 = -1 \\ -3x_1 - 4x_2 + 2x_3 = -3 \end{cases}$$

消元法步骤示例：

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + 2x_2 = -1 \\ 4x_1 + 7x_2 - x_3 = -1 \\ -3x_1 - 4x_2 + 2x_3 = -3 \end{cases} \rightarrow \begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2 \\ x_2 + x_3 = -3 \\ 0 = 0 \\ 0 = 0 \end{cases} \quad (4) + (2)$$

$\Downarrow$

$\Downarrow$

$$(A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -1 & 2 \\ 1 & 2 & 0 & -1 \\ 4 & 7 & -1 & -1 \\ -3 & -4 & 2 & -3 \end{array} \right) \rightarrow \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & -3 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right) \quad r_4 + r_2$$

# 消元法求解线性方程组——示例

例 解方程组：

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + 2x_2 = -1 \\ 4x_1 + 7x_2 - x_3 = -1 \\ -3x_1 - 4x_2 + 2x_3 = -3 \end{cases}$$

消元法步骤示例：

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + 2x_2 = -1 \\ 4x_1 + 7x_2 - x_3 = -1 \\ -3x_1 - 4x_2 + 2x_3 = -3 \end{cases} \rightarrow \begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2 \\ x_2 + x_3 = -3 \\ 0 = 0 \\ 0 = 0 \end{cases} \quad (1) - (2)$$

$\Downarrow$

$\Downarrow$

$$(A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -1 & 2 \\ 1 & 2 & 0 & -1 \\ 4 & 7 & -1 & -1 \\ -3 & -4 & 2 & -3 \end{array} \right) \rightarrow \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & -3 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right) \quad r_4 + r_2$$



# 消元法求解线性方程组——示例

例 解方程组：

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + 2x_2 = -1 \\ 4x_1 + 7x_2 - x_3 = -1 \\ -3x_1 - 4x_2 + 2x_3 = -3 \end{cases}$$

消元法步骤示例：

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + 2x_2 = -1 \\ 4x_1 + 7x_2 - x_3 = -1 \\ -3x_1 - 4x_2 + 2x_3 = -3 \end{cases} \rightarrow \begin{cases} x_1 - 2x_3 = 5 \\ x_2 + x_3 = -3 \\ 0 = 0 \\ 0 = 0 \end{cases} \quad (1) - (2)$$

$$\begin{array}{ccc} \Downarrow & & \Downarrow \\ (A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -1 & 2 \\ 1 & 2 & 0 & -1 \\ 4 & 7 & -1 & -1 \\ -3 & -4 & 2 & -3 \end{array} \right) & \rightarrow & \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & -3 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right) \quad r_4 + r_2 \end{array}$$

## 消元法求解线性方程组——示例

例 解方程组：

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + 2x_2 = -1 \\ 4x_1 + 7x_2 - x_3 = -1 \\ -3x_1 - 4x_2 + 2x_3 = -3 \end{cases}$$

消元法步骤示例：

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + 2x_2 = -1 \\ 4x_1 + 7x_2 - x_3 = -1 \\ -3x_1 - 4x_2 + 2x_3 = -3 \end{cases} \rightarrow \begin{cases} x_1 - 2x_3 = 5 \\ x_2 + x_3 = -3 \\ 0 = 0 \\ 0 = 0 \end{cases} \quad (1) - (2)$$

$$\begin{array}{ccc} \Downarrow & & \Downarrow \\ (A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -1 & 2 \\ 1 & 2 & 0 & -1 \\ 4 & 7 & -1 & -1 \\ -3 & -4 & 2 & -3 \end{array} \right) & \rightarrow & \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & -3 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right) \quad r_1 - r_2 \end{array}$$

# 消元法求解线性方程组——示例

例 解方程组：

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + 2x_2 = -1 \\ 4x_1 + 7x_2 - x_3 = -1 \\ -3x_1 - 4x_2 + 2x_3 = -3 \end{cases}$$

消元法步骤示例：

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + 2x_2 = -1 \\ 4x_1 + 7x_2 - x_3 = -1 \\ -3x_1 - 4x_2 + 2x_3 = -3 \end{cases} \rightarrow \begin{cases} x_1 - 2x_3 = 5 \\ x_2 + x_3 = -3 \\ 0 = 0 \\ 0 = 0 \end{cases} \quad (1) - (2)$$

$$\begin{array}{ccc} \Downarrow & & \Downarrow \\ (A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -1 & 2 \\ 1 & 2 & 0 & -1 \\ 4 & 7 & -1 & -1 \\ -3 & -4 & 2 & -3 \end{array} \right) & \rightarrow & \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 0 & -2 & 5 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & -3 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right) \end{array} \quad r_1 - r_2$$

## 消元法求解线性方程组——示例

例 解方程组：

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + 2x_2 = -1 \\ 4x_1 + 7x_2 - x_3 = -1 \\ -3x_1 - 4x_2 + 2x_3 = -3 \end{cases}$$

消元法步骤示例：

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + 2x_2 = -1 \\ 4x_1 + 7x_2 - x_3 = -1 \\ -3x_1 - 4x_2 + 2x_3 = -3 \end{cases} \rightarrow \begin{cases} x_1 - 2x_3 = 5 \\ x_2 + x_3 = -3 \\ 0 = 0 \\ 0 = 0 \end{cases} \Rightarrow \begin{cases} x_1 = 5 + 2x_3 \\ x_2 = -3 - x_3 \end{cases}$$

$\Downarrow$   $\Downarrow$

$$(A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -1 & 2 \\ 1 & 2 & 0 & -1 \\ 4 & 7 & -1 & -1 \\ -3 & -4 & 2 & -3 \end{array} \right) \rightarrow \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 0 & -2 & 5 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & -3 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right)$$

## 消元法求解线性方程组——示例

例 解方程组：

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + 2x_2 = -1 \\ 4x_1 + 7x_2 - x_3 = -1 \\ -3x_1 - 4x_2 + 2x_3 = -3 \end{cases}$$

消元法步骤示例：

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + 2x_2 = -1 \\ 4x_1 + 7x_2 - x_3 = -1 \\ -3x_1 - 4x_2 + 2x_3 = -3 \end{cases} \rightarrow \begin{cases} x_1 - 2x_3 = 5 \\ x_2 + x_3 = -3 \\ 0 = 0 \\ 0 = 0 \end{cases} \Rightarrow \begin{cases} x_1 = 5 + 2x_3 \\ x_2 = -3 - x_3 \end{cases}$$

$\Downarrow$   $\Downarrow$

$$(A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -1 & 2 \\ 1 & 2 & 0 & -1 \\ 4 & 7 & -1 & -1 \\ -3 & -4 & 2 & -3 \end{array} \right) \rightarrow \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 0 & -2 & 5 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & -3 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right) \Rightarrow \begin{cases} x_1 = 5 + 2x_3 \\ x_2 = -3 - x_3 \end{cases}$$

## 消元法求解线性方程组——示例

例 解方程组：

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + 2x_2 = -1 \\ 4x_1 + 7x_2 - x_3 = -1 \\ -3x_1 - 4x_2 + 2x_3 = -3 \end{cases}$$

消元法步骤示例：

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + 2x_2 = -1 \\ 4x_1 + 7x_2 - x_3 = -1 \\ -3x_1 - 4x_2 + 2x_3 = -3 \end{cases} \rightarrow \begin{cases} x_1 - 2x_3 = 5 \\ x_2 + x_3 = -3 \\ 0 = 0 \\ 0 = 0 \end{cases} \Rightarrow \begin{cases} x_1 = 5 + 2x_3 \\ x_2 = -3 - x_3 \end{cases}$$

$\Downarrow$   $\Downarrow$

$$(A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -1 & 2 \\ 1 & 2 & 0 & -1 \\ 4 & 7 & -1 & -1 \\ -3 & -4 & 2 & -3 \end{array} \right) \rightarrow \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 0 & -2 & 5 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & -3 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right) \Rightarrow \begin{cases} x_1 = 5 + 2x_3 \\ x_2 = -3 - x_3 \end{cases}$$

# 初等行变换求解线性方程组

$$Ax = b \implies (A:b) \xrightarrow{\text{初等行变换}} \text{简化的阶梯型矩阵}$$

## 回忆：阶梯形矩阵

形如：

$$A = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & \cdots & 0 & b_1 & \cdots & * & * & \cdots & * & * & \cdots & \cdots & * & * & \cdots & * \\ 0 & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & 0 & b_2 & \cdots & * & * & \cdots & \cdots & * & * & \cdots & * \\ 0 & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & 0 & b_3 & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & * & * & \cdots & * \\ \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots \\ 0 & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & 0 & b_r & \cdots & * & \\ 0 & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & 0 & \\ \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots \\ 0 & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & 0 & \end{pmatrix}$$

的矩阵，其中  $b_1, b_2, \dots, b_r \neq 0$ ，称为**阶梯型矩阵**。



# 简化的阶梯型矩阵

形如：

$$A = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & \cdots & 0 & 1 & \cdots & * & * & \cdots & * & * & \cdots & \cdots & * & * & \cdots & * \\ 0 & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & 0 & 1 & \cdots & * & * & \cdots & \cdots & * & * & \cdots & * \\ 0 & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & 0 & 1 & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & * & * & \cdots & * \\ \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots \\ 0 & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & 0 & 1 & \cdots & * \\ 0 & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & 0 \\ \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots \\ 0 & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & 0 \end{pmatrix}$$

# 简化的阶梯型矩阵

形如：

$$A = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & \cdots & 0 & 1 & \cdots & * & 0 & \cdots & * & 0 & \cdots & \cdots & * & 0 & \cdots & * \\ 0 & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & 0 & 1 & \cdots & * & 0 & \cdots & \cdots & * & 0 & \cdots & * \\ 0 & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & 0 & 1 & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & * & 0 & \cdots & * \\ \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots \\ 0 & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & 0 & 1 & \cdots & * \\ 0 & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & 0 \\ \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots \\ 0 & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & 0 \end{pmatrix}$$

# 简化的阶梯型矩阵

形如：

$$A = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & \cdots & 0 & 1 & \cdots & * & 0 & \cdots & * & 0 & \cdots & \cdots & * & 0 & \cdots & * \\ 0 & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & 0 & 1 & \cdots & * & 0 & \cdots & \cdots & * & 0 & \cdots & * \\ 0 & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & 0 & 1 & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & * & 0 & \cdots & * \\ \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots \\ 0 & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & 0 & 1 & \cdots & * \\ 0 & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & 0 \\ \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots \\ 0 & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & \cdots & 0 \end{pmatrix}$$

称为简化的阶梯型矩阵。

例 1 解方程组:

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + 2x_2 = -1 \\ 2x_1 + 5x_2 + x_3 = -5 \\ -2x_1 - 3x_2 + x_3 = -1 \end{cases}$$

例 1 解方程组: 
$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + 2x_2 = -1 \\ 2x_1 + 5x_2 + x_3 = -5 \\ -2x_1 - 3x_2 + x_3 = -1 \end{cases}$$

解 
$$(A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -1 & 2 \\ 1 & 2 & 0 & -1 \\ 2 & 5 & 1 & -5 \\ -2 & -3 & 1 & -1 \end{array} \right)$$

例 1 解方程组:

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + 2x_2 = -1 \\ 2x_1 + 5x_2 + x_3 = -5 \\ -2x_1 - 3x_2 + x_3 = -1 \end{cases}$$

解

$$(A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -1 & 2 \\ 1 & 2 & 0 & -1 \\ 2 & 5 & 1 & -5 \\ -2 & -3 & 1 & -1 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow{\begin{array}{l} r_2 - r_1 \\ r_3 - 2r_1 \\ r_4 + 2r_1 \end{array}}$$

例 1 解方程组:

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + 2x_2 = -1 \\ 2x_1 + 5x_2 + x_3 = -5 \\ -2x_1 - 3x_2 + x_3 = -1 \end{cases}$$

解

$$(A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -1 & 2 \\ 1 & 2 & 0 & -1 \\ 2 & 5 & 1 & -5 \\ -2 & -3 & 1 & -1 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow[r_4+2r_1]{\begin{matrix} r_2-r_1 \\ r_3-2r_1 \end{matrix}} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & -3 \\ 0 & 3 & 3 & -9 \\ 0 & -1 & 3 & 3 \end{array} \right)$$

例 1 解方程组:

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + 2x_2 = -1 \\ 2x_1 + 5x_2 + x_3 = -5 \\ -2x_1 - 3x_2 + x_3 = -1 \end{cases}$$

解

$$(A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -1 & 2 \\ 1 & 2 & 0 & -1 \\ 2 & 5 & 1 & -5 \\ -2 & -3 & 1 & -1 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow[r_4+2r_1]{\begin{matrix} r_2-r_1 \\ r_3-2r_1 \end{matrix}} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & -3 \\ 0 & 3 & 3 & -9 \\ 0 & -1 & 3 & 3 \end{array} \right)$$



例 1 解方程组:

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + 2x_2 = -1 \\ 2x_1 + 5x_2 + x_3 = -5 \\ -2x_1 - 3x_2 + x_3 = -1 \end{cases}$$

解

$$(A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -1 & 2 \\ 1 & 2 & 0 & -1 \\ 2 & 5 & 1 & -5 \\ -2 & -3 & 1 & -1 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow[r_4+2r_1]{\begin{array}{l} r_2-r_1 \\ r_3-2r_1 \end{array}} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & -3 \\ 0 & 3 & 3 & -9 \\ 0 & -1 & 3 & 3 \end{array} \right)$$

例 1 解方程组:

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + 2x_2 = -1 \\ 2x_1 + 5x_2 + x_3 = -5 \\ -2x_1 - 3x_2 + x_3 = -1 \end{cases}$$

解

$$(A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -1 & 2 \\ 1 & 2 & 0 & -1 \\ 2 & 5 & 1 & -5 \\ -2 & -3 & 1 & -1 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow[r_4+2r_1]{\begin{matrix} r_2-r_1 \\ r_3-2r_1 \end{matrix}} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & -3 \\ 0 & 3 & 3 & -9 \\ 0 & -1 & -1 & 3 \end{array} \right)$$

例 1 解方程组:

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + 2x_2 = -1 \\ 2x_1 + 5x_2 + x_3 = -5 \\ -2x_1 - 3x_2 + x_3 = -1 \end{cases}$$

解

$$(A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -1 & 2 \\ 1 & 2 & 0 & -1 \\ 2 & 5 & 1 & -5 \\ -2 & -3 & 1 & -1 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow[r_4+2r_1]{\begin{matrix} r_2-r_1 \\ r_3-2r_1 \end{matrix}} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & -3 \\ 0 & 3 & 3 & -9 \\ 0 & -1 & -1 & 3 \end{array} \right)$$

$$\xrightarrow[r_4+r_2]{r_3-3r_2}$$

例 1 解方程组:

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + 2x_2 = -1 \\ 2x_1 + 5x_2 + x_3 = -5 \\ -2x_1 - 3x_2 + x_3 = -1 \end{cases}$$

解

$$(A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -1 & 2 \\ 1 & 2 & 0 & -1 \\ 2 & 5 & 1 & -5 \\ -2 & -3 & 1 & -1 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow[r_4+2r_1]{\begin{array}{l} r_2-r_1 \\ r_3-2r_1 \end{array}} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & -3 \\ 0 & 3 & 3 & -9 \\ 0 & -1 & -1 & 3 \end{array} \right)$$
$$\xrightarrow[r_4+r_2]{\begin{array}{l} r_3-3r_2 \\ r_4+r_2 \end{array}} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & -3 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right)$$

例 1 解方程组:

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + 2x_2 = -1 \\ 2x_1 + 5x_2 + x_3 = -5 \\ -2x_1 - 3x_2 + x_3 = -1 \end{cases}$$

解

$$(A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -1 & 2 \\ 1 & 2 & 0 & -1 \\ 2 & 5 & 1 & -5 \\ -2 & -3 & 1 & -1 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow[r_4+2r_1]{\begin{array}{l} r_2-r_1 \\ r_3-2r_1 \end{array}} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & -3 \\ 0 & 3 & 3 & -9 \\ 0 & -1 & -1 & 3 \end{array} \right)$$
$$\xrightarrow[r_4+r_2]{\begin{array}{l} r_3-3r_2 \\ r_4+r_2 \end{array}} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & -3 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right)$$

例 1 解方程组:

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + 2x_2 = -1 \\ 2x_1 + 5x_2 + x_3 = -5 \\ -2x_1 - 3x_2 + x_3 = -1 \end{cases}$$

解

$$(A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -1 & 2 \\ 1 & 2 & 0 & -1 \\ 2 & 5 & 1 & -5 \\ -2 & -3 & 1 & -1 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow[r_4+2r_1]{\begin{array}{l} r_2-r_1 \\ r_3-2r_1 \end{array}} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & -3 \\ 0 & 3 & 3 & -9 \\ 0 & -1 & -1 & 3 \end{array} \right)$$
$$\xrightarrow[r_4+r_2]{\begin{array}{l} r_3-3r_2 \\ r_4+r_2 \end{array}} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & -3 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right)$$

例 1 解方程组:

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + 2x_2 = -1 \\ 2x_1 + 5x_2 + x_3 = -5 \\ -2x_1 - 3x_2 + x_3 = -1 \end{cases}$$

解

$$(A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -1 & 2 \\ 1 & 2 & 0 & -1 \\ 2 & 5 & 1 & -5 \\ -2 & -3 & 1 & -1 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow[r_4+2r_1]{\begin{array}{l} r_2-r_1 \\ r_3-2r_1 \end{array}} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & -3 \\ 0 & 3 & 3 & -9 \\ 0 & -1 & -1 & 3 \end{array} \right)$$
$$\xrightarrow[r_4+r_2]{\begin{array}{l} r_3-3r_2 \\ r_1-r_2 \end{array}} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & -3 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow{r_1-r_2}$$

例 1 解方程组:

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + 2x_2 = -1 \\ 2x_1 + 5x_2 + x_3 = -5 \\ -2x_1 - 3x_2 + x_3 = -1 \end{cases}$$

解

$$(A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -1 & 2 \\ 1 & 2 & 0 & -1 \\ 2 & 5 & 1 & -5 \\ -2 & -3 & 1 & -1 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow[r_4+2r_1]{\begin{array}{l} r_2-r_1 \\ r_3-2r_1 \end{array}} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & -3 \\ 0 & 3 & 3 & -9 \\ 0 & -1 & -1 & 3 \end{array} \right)$$
$$\xrightarrow[r_4+r_2]{\begin{array}{l} r_3-3r_2 \\ r_1-r_2 \end{array}} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 0 & -2 & 5 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & -3 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right)$$



例 1 解方程组:

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + 2x_2 = -1 \\ 2x_1 + 5x_2 + x_3 = -5 \\ -2x_1 - 3x_2 + x_3 = -1 \end{cases}$$

解

$$(A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -1 & 2 \\ 1 & 2 & 0 & -1 \\ 2 & 5 & 1 & -5 \\ -2 & -3 & 1 & -1 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow[r_4+2r_1]{\begin{matrix} r_2-r_1 \\ r_3-2r_1 \end{matrix}} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & -3 \\ 0 & 3 & 3 & -9 \\ 0 & -1 & -1 & 3 \end{array} \right)$$
$$\xrightarrow[r_4+r_2]{\begin{matrix} r_3-3r_2 \\ r_1-r_2 \end{matrix}} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 0 & -2 & 5 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & -3 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right)$$

所以原方程组等价于

例 1 解方程组:

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + 2x_2 = -1 \\ 2x_1 + 5x_2 + x_3 = -5 \\ -2x_1 - 3x_2 + x_3 = -1 \end{cases}$$

解

$$(A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -1 & 2 \\ 1 & 2 & 0 & -1 \\ 2 & 5 & 1 & -5 \\ -2 & -3 & 1 & -1 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow[r_4+2r_1]{\begin{matrix} r_2-r_1 \\ r_3-2r_1 \end{matrix}} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & -3 \\ 0 & 3 & 3 & -9 \\ 0 & -1 & -1 & 3 \end{array} \right)$$
$$\xrightarrow[r_4+r_2]{\begin{matrix} r_3-3r_2 \\ r_1-r_2 \end{matrix}} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 0 & -2 & 5 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & -3 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right)$$

所以原方程组等价于

$$\begin{cases} x_1 - 2x_3 = 5 \\ x_2 + x_3 = -3 \end{cases}$$

例 1 解方程组:

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + 2x_2 = -1 \\ 2x_1 + 5x_2 + x_3 = -5 \\ -2x_1 - 3x_2 + x_3 = -1 \end{cases}$$

解

$$(A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -1 & 2 \\ 1 & 2 & 0 & -1 \\ 2 & 5 & 1 & -5 \\ -2 & -3 & 1 & -1 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow[r_4+2r_1]{\begin{matrix} r_2-r_1 \\ r_3-2r_1 \end{matrix}} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & -3 \\ 0 & 3 & 3 & -9 \\ 0 & -1 & -1 & 3 \end{array} \right)$$
$$\xrightarrow[r_4+r_2]{\begin{matrix} r_3-3r_2 \\ r_1-r_2 \end{matrix}} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 0 & -2 & 5 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & -3 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right)$$

所以原方程组等价于

$$\begin{cases} x_1 - 2x_3 = 5 \\ x_2 + x_3 = -3 \end{cases} \Leftrightarrow \begin{cases} x_1 = 5 + 2x_3 \\ x_2 = -3 - x_3 \end{cases}$$

例 1 解方程组：

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + 2x_2 = -1 \\ 2x_1 + 5x_2 + x_3 = -5 \\ -2x_1 - 3x_2 + x_3 = -1 \end{cases}$$

解

$$(A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -1 & 2 \\ 1 & 2 & 0 & -1 \\ 2 & 5 & 1 & -5 \\ -2 & -3 & 1 & -1 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow[r_4+2r_1]{\substack{r_2-r_1 \\ r_3-2r_1}} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & -3 \\ 0 & 3 & 3 & -9 \\ 0 & -1 & -1 & 3 \end{array} \right)$$

$$\xrightarrow[r_4+r_2]{r_3-3r_2} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & -3 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow{r_1-r_2} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 0 & -2 & 5 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & -3 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right)$$

所以原方程组等价于

$$\begin{cases} x_1 - 2x_3 = 5 \\ x_2 + x_3 = -3 \end{cases} \Leftrightarrow \begin{cases} x_1 = 5 + 2x_3 \\ x_2 = -3 - x_3 \end{cases}$$

所以通解是：

$$\begin{cases} x_1 = 5 + 2c_1 \\ x_2 = -3 - c_1 \\ x_3 = c_1 \end{cases} \quad (c_1 \text{ 为任意常数})$$

例 1 解方程组:

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + 2x_2 = -1 \\ 2x_1 + 5x_2 + x_3 = -5 \\ -2x_1 - 3x_2 + x_3 = -1 \end{cases}$$

解

$$(A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -1 & 2 \\ 1 & 2 & 0 & -1 \\ 2 & 5 & 1 & -5 \\ -2 & -3 & 1 & -1 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow[r_4+2r_1]{\begin{matrix} r_2-r_1 \\ r_3-2r_1 \end{matrix}} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & -3 \\ 0 & 3 & 3 & -9 \\ 0 & -1 & -1 & -5 \end{array} \right)$$
$$\xrightarrow[r_4+r_2]{r_3-3r_2} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & -3 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow{r_1-r_2} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 0 & -2 & 5 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & -3 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right)$$

所以原方程组等价于

$$\begin{cases} x_1 - 2x_3 = 5 \\ x_2 + x_3 = -3 \end{cases} \Leftrightarrow \begin{cases} x_1 = 5 + 2x_3 \\ x_2 = -3 - x_3 \end{cases}$$

所以通解是:

$$\begin{cases} x_1 = 5 + 2c_1 \\ x_3 = c_1 \end{cases} \quad (c_1 \text{ 为任意常数})$$

例 1 解方程组:

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + 2x_2 = -1 \\ 2x_1 + 5x_2 + x_3 = -5 \\ -2x_1 - 3x_2 + x_3 = -1 \end{cases}$$

解

$$(A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -1 & 2 \\ 1 & 2 & 0 & -1 \\ 2 & 5 & 1 & -5 \\ -2 & -3 & 1 & -1 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow[r_4+2r_1]{\substack{r_2-r_1 \\ r_3-2r_1}} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & -3 \\ 0 & 3 & 3 & -9 \\ 0 & -1 & -1 & 3 \end{array} \right)$$

$$\xrightarrow[r_4+r_2]{r_3-3r_2} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & -3 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow{r_1-r_2} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 0 & -2 & 5 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & -3 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right)$$

所以原方程组等价于

$$\begin{cases} x_1 - 2x_3 = 5 \\ x_2 + x_3 = -3 \end{cases} \Leftrightarrow \begin{cases} x_1 = 5 + 2x_3 \\ x_2 = -3 - x_3 \end{cases}$$

所以通解是:

$$\begin{cases} x_1 = 5 + 2c_1 \\ x_2 = -3 - c_1 \\ x_3 = c_1 \end{cases} \quad (c_1 \text{ 为任意常数})$$

例 1 解方程组:

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + 2x_2 = -1 \\ 2x_1 + 5x_2 + x_3 = -5 \\ -2x_1 - 3x_2 + x_3 = -1 \end{cases}$$

解

$$(A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -1 & 2 \\ 1 & 2 & 0 & -1 \\ 2 & 5 & 1 & -5 \\ -2 & -3 & 1 & -1 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow[r_4+2r_1]{\substack{r_2-r_1 \\ r_3-2r_1}} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & -3 \\ 0 & 3 & 3 & -9 \\ 0 & -1 & -1 & 3 \end{array} \right)$$
$$\xrightarrow[r_4+r_2]{r_3-3r_2} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & -3 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow{r_1-r_2} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 0 & -2 & 5 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & -3 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right)$$

所以原方程组等价于

$$\begin{cases} x_1 - 2x_3 = 5 \\ x_2 + x_3 = -3 \end{cases} \Leftrightarrow \begin{cases} x_1 = 5 + 2x_3 \\ x_2 = -3 - x_3 \end{cases}$$

所以通解是:

$$\begin{cases} x_1 = 5 + 2c_1 \\ x_2 = -3 - c_1 \\ x_3 = c_1 \end{cases} \quad (c_1 \text{ 为任意常数})$$

例 2 解方程组:

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + 2x_2 + 4x_3 = 28 \\ -2x_1 - 3x_2 - 9x_3 = -53 \\ 3x_1 + 6x_2 + 13x_3 = 88 \\ 5x_1 + 9x_2 + 22x_3 = 141 \end{cases}$$



例 2 解方程组：

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + 2x_2 + 4x_3 = 28 \\ -2x_1 - 3x_2 - 9x_3 = -53 \\ 3x_1 + 6x_2 + 13x_3 = 88 \\ 5x_1 + 9x_2 + 22x_3 = 141 \end{cases}$$

解

$$(A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 4 & 28 \\ -2 & -3 & -9 & -53 \\ 3 & 6 & 13 & 88 \\ 5 & 9 & 22 & 141 \end{array} \right)$$

例 2 解方程组：

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + 2x_2 + 4x_3 = 28 \\ -2x_1 - 3x_2 - 9x_3 = -53 \\ 3x_1 + 6x_2 + 13x_3 = 88 \\ 5x_1 + 9x_2 + 22x_3 = 141 \end{cases}$$

解

$$(A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 4 & 28 \\ -2 & -3 & -9 & -53 \\ 3 & 6 & 13 & 88 \\ 5 & 9 & 22 & 141 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow{\begin{array}{l} r_2 + 2r_1 \\ r_3 - 3r_1 \\ r_4 - 5r_1 \end{array}}$$

例 2 解方程组:

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + 2x_2 + 4x_3 = 28 \\ -2x_1 - 3x_2 - 9x_3 = -53 \\ 3x_1 + 6x_2 + 13x_3 = 88 \\ 5x_1 + 9x_2 + 22x_3 = 141 \end{cases}$$

解

$$(A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 4 & 28 \\ -2 & -3 & -9 & -53 \\ 3 & 6 & 13 & 88 \\ 5 & 9 & 22 & 141 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow[r_4-5r_1]{\begin{matrix} r_2+2r_1 \\ r_3-3r_1 \end{matrix}} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 4 & 28 \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \end{array} \right)$$

例 2 解方程组:

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + 2x_2 + 4x_3 = 28 \\ -2x_1 - 3x_2 - 9x_3 = -53 \\ 3x_1 + 6x_2 + 13x_3 = 88 \\ 5x_1 + 9x_2 + 22x_3 = 141 \end{cases}$$

解

$$(A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 4 & 28 \\ -2 & -3 & -9 & -53 \\ 3 & 6 & 13 & 88 \\ 5 & 9 & 22 & 141 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow[r_4-5r_1]{\begin{array}{l} r_2+2r_1 \\ r_3-3r_1 \end{array}} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 4 & 28 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & 28 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 3 \\ 0 & -1 & -2 & 3 \end{array} \right)$$

例 2 解方程组:

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + 2x_2 + 4x_3 = 28 \\ -2x_1 - 3x_2 - 9x_3 = -53 \\ 3x_1 + 6x_2 + 13x_3 = 88 \\ 5x_1 + 9x_2 + 22x_3 = 141 \end{cases}$$

解

$$(A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 4 & 28 \\ -2 & -3 & -9 & -53 \\ 3 & 6 & 13 & 88 \\ 5 & 9 & 22 & 141 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow[r_4-5r_1]{\begin{array}{l} r_2+2r_1 \\ r_3-3r_1 \end{array}} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 4 & 28 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & 28 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 3 \\ 0 & -1 & -18 & 4 \end{array} \right)$$

例 2 解方程组:

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + 2x_2 + 4x_3 = 28 \\ -2x_1 - 3x_2 - 9x_3 = -53 \\ 3x_1 + 6x_2 + 13x_3 = 88 \\ 5x_1 + 9x_2 + 22x_3 = 141 \end{cases}$$

解

$$(A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 4 & 28 \\ -2 & -3 & -9 & -53 \\ 3 & 6 & 13 & 88 \\ 5 & 9 & 22 & 141 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow[r_4-5r_1]{\begin{array}{l} r_2+2r_1 \\ r_3-3r_1 \end{array}} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 4 & 28 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & 3 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 4 \\ 0 & -1 & 2 & 1 \end{array} \right)$$

例 2 解方程组:

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + 2x_2 + 4x_3 = 28 \\ -2x_1 - 3x_2 - 9x_3 = -53 \\ 3x_1 + 6x_2 + 13x_3 = 88 \\ 5x_1 + 9x_2 + 22x_3 = 141 \end{cases}$$

解

$$(A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 4 & 28 \\ -2 & -3 & -9 & -53 \\ 3 & 6 & 13 & 88 \\ 5 & 9 & 22 & 141 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow[r_4-5r_1]{\begin{matrix} r_2+2r_1 \\ r_3-3r_1 \end{matrix}} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 4 & 28 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & 3 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 4 \\ 0 & -1 & 2 & 1 \end{array} \right)$$

$$\xrightarrow{r_4+r_2}$$

例 2 解方程组:

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + 2x_2 + 4x_3 = 28 \\ -2x_1 - 3x_2 - 9x_3 = -53 \\ 3x_1 + 6x_2 + 13x_3 = 88 \\ 5x_1 + 9x_2 + 22x_3 = 141 \end{cases}$$

解

$$(A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 4 & 28 \\ -2 & -3 & -9 & -53 \\ 3 & 6 & 13 & 88 \\ 5 & 9 & 22 & 141 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow[r_4-5r_1]{\begin{matrix} r_2+2r_1 \\ r_3-3r_1 \end{matrix}} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 4 & 28 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & 3 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 4 \\ 0 & -1 & 2 & 1 \end{array} \right)$$

$$\xrightarrow{r_4+r_2} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 4 & 28 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & 3 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 4 \end{array} \right)$$



例 2 解方程组:

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + 2x_2 + 4x_3 = 28 \\ -2x_1 - 3x_2 - 9x_3 = -53 \\ 3x_1 + 6x_2 + 13x_3 = 88 \\ 5x_1 + 9x_2 + 22x_3 = 141 \end{cases}$$

解

$$(A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 4 & 28 \\ -2 & -3 & -9 & -53 \\ 3 & 6 & 13 & 88 \\ 5 & 9 & 22 & 141 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow[r_4-5r_1]{\begin{matrix} r_2+2r_1 \\ r_3-3r_1 \end{matrix}} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 4 & 28 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & 3 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 4 \\ 0 & -1 & 2 & 1 \end{array} \right)$$

$$\xrightarrow{r_4+r_2} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 4 & 28 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & 3 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 4 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow{r_4-r_3}$$

例 2 解方程组:

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + 2x_2 + 4x_3 = 28 \\ -2x_1 - 3x_2 - 9x_3 = -53 \\ 3x_1 + 6x_2 + 13x_3 = 88 \\ 5x_1 + 9x_2 + 22x_3 = 141 \end{cases}$$

解

$$(A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 4 & 28 \\ -2 & -3 & -9 & -53 \\ 3 & 6 & 13 & 88 \\ 5 & 9 & 22 & 141 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow[r_4-5r_1]{\begin{matrix} r_2+2r_1 \\ r_3-3r_1 \end{matrix}} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 4 & 28 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & 3 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 4 \\ 0 & -1 & 2 & 1 \end{array} \right)$$

$$\xrightarrow{r_4+r_2} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 4 & 28 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & 3 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 4 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow{r_4-r_3} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 4 & 28 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & 3 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right)$$

例 2 解方程组:

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + 2x_2 + 4x_3 = 28 \\ -2x_1 - 3x_2 - 9x_3 = -53 \\ 3x_1 + 6x_2 + 13x_3 = 88 \\ 5x_1 + 9x_2 + 22x_3 = 141 \end{cases}$$

解

$$(A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 4 & 28 \\ -2 & -3 & -9 & -53 \\ 3 & 6 & 13 & 88 \\ 5 & 9 & 22 & 141 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow[r_4-5r_1]{\begin{array}{l} r_2+2r_1 \\ r_3-3r_1 \end{array}} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 4 & 28 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & 3 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 4 \\ 0 & -1 & 2 & 1 \end{array} \right)$$

$$\xrightarrow{r_4+r_2} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 4 & 28 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & 3 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 4 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow{r_4-r_3} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 4 & 28 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & 3 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right)$$

$$\xrightarrow[r_1-4r_3]{r_2+r_3}$$

例 2 解方程组:

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + 2x_2 + 4x_3 = 28 \\ -2x_1 - 3x_2 - 9x_3 = -53 \\ 3x_1 + 6x_2 + 13x_3 = 88 \\ 5x_1 + 9x_2 + 22x_3 = 141 \end{cases}$$

解

$$(A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 4 & 28 \\ -2 & -3 & -9 & -53 \\ 3 & 6 & 13 & 88 \\ 5 & 9 & 22 & 141 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow[r_4-5r_1]{\begin{array}{l} r_2+2r_1 \\ r_3-3r_1 \end{array}} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 4 & 28 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & 3 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 4 \\ 0 & -1 & 2 & 1 \end{array} \right)$$

$$\xrightarrow{r_4+r_2} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 4 & 28 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & 3 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 4 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow{r_4-r_3} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 4 & 28 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & 3 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right)$$

$$\xrightarrow[r_1-4r_3]{r_2+r_3} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 0 & 0 & 1 & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right)$$

例 2 解方程组:

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + 2x_2 + 4x_3 = 28 \\ -2x_1 - 3x_2 - 9x_3 = -53 \\ 3x_1 + 6x_2 + 13x_3 = 88 \\ 5x_1 + 9x_2 + 22x_3 = 141 \end{cases}$$

解

$$(A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 4 & 28 \\ -2 & -3 & -9 & -53 \\ 3 & 6 & 13 & 88 \\ 5 & 9 & 22 & 141 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow[r_4-5r_1]{\begin{array}{l} r_2+2r_1 \\ r_3-3r_1 \end{array}} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 4 & 28 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & 3 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 4 \\ 0 & -1 & 2 & 1 \end{array} \right)$$

$$\xrightarrow{r_4+r_2} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 4 & 28 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & 3 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 4 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow{r_4-r_3} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 4 & 28 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & 3 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right)$$

$$\xrightarrow[r_1-4r_3]{r_2+r_3} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 0 & 1 & 0 & 7 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right)$$

例 2 解方程组:

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + 2x_2 + 4x_3 = 28 \\ -2x_1 - 3x_2 - 9x_3 = -53 \\ 3x_1 + 6x_2 + 13x_3 = 88 \\ 5x_1 + 9x_2 + 22x_3 = 141 \end{cases}$$

解

$$(A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 4 & 28 \\ -2 & -3 & -9 & -53 \\ 3 & 6 & 13 & 88 \\ 5 & 9 & 22 & 141 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow[r_4-5r_1]{\begin{matrix} r_2+2r_1 \\ r_3-3r_1 \end{matrix}} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 4 & 28 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & 3 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 4 \\ 0 & -1 & 2 & 1 \end{array} \right)$$

$$\xrightarrow{r_4+r_2} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 4 & 28 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & 3 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 4 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow{r_4-r_3} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 4 & 28 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & 3 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right)$$

$$\xrightarrow[r_1-4r_3]{r_2+r_3} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 0 & 12 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 7 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right)$$

例 2 解方程组:

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + 2x_2 + 4x_3 = 28 \\ -2x_1 - 3x_2 - 9x_3 = -53 \\ 3x_1 + 6x_2 + 13x_3 = 88 \\ 5x_1 + 9x_2 + 22x_3 = 141 \end{cases}$$

解

$$(A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 4 & 28 \\ -2 & -3 & -9 & -53 \\ 3 & 6 & 13 & 88 \\ 5 & 9 & 22 & 141 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow[r_4-5r_1]{\begin{matrix} r_2+2r_1 \\ r_3-3r_1 \end{matrix}} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 4 & 28 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & 3 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 4 \\ 0 & -1 & 2 & 1 \end{array} \right)$$

$$\xrightarrow{r_4+r_2} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 4 & 28 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & 3 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 4 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow{r_4-r_3} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 4 & 28 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & 3 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right)$$

$$\xrightarrow[r_1-4r_3]{r_2+r_3} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 0 & 12 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 7 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow{r_1-2r_2}$$

例 2 解方程组:

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + 2x_2 + 4x_3 = 28 \\ -2x_1 - 3x_2 - 9x_3 = -53 \\ 3x_1 + 6x_2 + 13x_3 = 88 \\ 5x_1 + 9x_2 + 22x_3 = 141 \end{cases}$$

解

$$(A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 4 & 28 \\ -2 & -3 & -9 & -53 \\ 3 & 6 & 13 & 88 \\ 5 & 9 & 22 & 141 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow[r_4-5r_1]{\begin{array}{l} r_2+2r_1 \\ r_3-3r_1 \end{array}} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 4 & 28 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & 3 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 4 \\ 0 & -1 & 2 & 1 \end{array} \right)$$

$$\xrightarrow{r_4+r_2} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 4 & 28 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & 3 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 4 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow{r_4-r_3} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 4 & 28 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & 3 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right)$$

$$\xrightarrow[r_1-4r_3]{r_2+r_3} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 0 & 12 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 7 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow{r_1-2r_2} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 0 & 0 & -2 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 7 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right)$$



例 2 解方程组：

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + 2x_2 + 4x_3 = 28 \\ -2x_1 - 3x_2 - 9x_3 = -53 \\ 3x_1 + 6x_2 + 13x_3 = 88 \\ 5x_1 + 9x_2 + 22x_3 = 141 \end{cases}$$

解

$$(A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 4 & 28 \\ -2 & -3 & -9 & -53 \\ 3 & 6 & 13 & 88 \\ 5 & 9 & 22 & 141 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow[r_4-5r_1]{\begin{matrix} r_2+2r_1 \\ r_3-3r_1 \end{matrix}} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 4 & 28 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & 3 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 4 \\ 0 & -1 & 2 & 1 \end{array} \right)$$

$$\xrightarrow{r_4+r_2} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 4 & 28 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & 3 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 4 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow{r_4-r_3} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 4 & 28 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & 3 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right)$$

$$\xrightarrow[r_1-4r_3]{\begin{matrix} r_2+r_3 \\ r_1-4r_3 \end{matrix}} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 0 & 12 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 7 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow{r_1-2r_2} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 0 & 0 & -2 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 7 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right)$$

所以原方程组等价于

$$\begin{cases} x_1 & = -2 \\ x_2 & = 7 \\ x_3 & = 4 \end{cases}$$

例2 解方程组:

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + 2x_2 + 4x_3 = 28 \\ -2x_1 - 3x_2 - 9x_3 = -53 \\ 3x_1 + 6x_2 + 13x_3 = 88 \\ 5x_1 + 9x_2 + 22x_3 = 141 \end{cases}$$

解

$$(A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 4 & 28 \\ -2 & -3 & -9 & -53 \\ 3 & 6 & 13 & 88 \\ 5 & 9 & 22 & 141 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow[r_4-5r_1]{\substack{r_2+2r_1 \\ r_3-3r_1}} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 4 & 28 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & 3 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 4 \\ 0 & -1 & 2 & 1 \end{array} \right)$$

$$\xrightarrow{r_4+r_2} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 4 & 28 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & 3 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 4 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow{r_4-r_3} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 4 & 28 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & 3 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right)$$

$$\xrightarrow[r_1-4r_3]{r_2+r_3} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 0 & 12 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 7 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow{r_1-2r_2} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 0 & 0 & -2 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 7 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right)$$

所以原方程组等价于

$$\begin{cases} x_1 & = -2 \\ x_2 & = 7 \\ x_3 & = 4 \end{cases}$$

例 3 解方程组：

$$\begin{cases} 4x_1 + 2x_2 - 7x_3 = -3 \\ 2x_1 + x_2 - 4x_3 = -1 \\ 5x_1 + 3x_2 - 11x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + x_2 - 4x_3 = 2 \end{cases}$$

例 3 解方程组:

$$\begin{cases} 4x_1 + 2x_2 - 7x_3 = -3 \\ 2x_1 + x_2 - 4x_3 = -1 \\ 5x_1 + 3x_2 - 11x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + x_2 - 4x_3 = 2 \end{cases}$$

解

$$(A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 4 & 2 & -7 & -3 \\ 2 & 1 & -4 & -1 \\ 5 & 3 & -11 & 2 \\ 1 & 1 & -4 & 2 \end{array} \right)$$

例 3 解方程组：

$$\begin{cases} 4x_1 + 2x_2 - 7x_3 = -3 \\ 2x_1 + x_2 - 4x_3 = -1 \\ 5x_1 + 3x_2 - 11x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + x_2 - 4x_3 = 2 \end{cases}$$

解

$$(A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 4 & 2 & -7 & -3 \\ 2 & 1 & -4 & -1 \\ 5 & 3 & -11 & 2 \\ 1 & 1 & -4 & 2 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow{r_1 \leftrightarrow r_4}$$

例 3 解方程组：

$$\begin{cases} 4x_1 + 2x_2 - 7x_3 = -3 \\ 2x_1 + x_2 - 4x_3 = -1 \\ 5x_1 + 3x_2 - 11x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + x_2 - 4x_3 = 2 \end{cases}$$

解

$$(A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 4 & 2 & -7 & -3 \\ 2 & 1 & -4 & -1 \\ 5 & 3 & -11 & 2 \\ 1 & 1 & -4 & 2 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow{r_1 \leftrightarrow r_4} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -4 & 2 \\ 2 & 1 & -4 & -1 \\ 5 & 3 & -11 & 2 \\ 4 & 2 & -7 & -3 \end{array} \right)$$

例 3 解方程组：

$$\begin{cases} 4x_1 + 2x_2 - 7x_3 = -3 \\ 2x_1 + x_2 - 4x_3 = -1 \\ 5x_1 + 3x_2 - 11x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + x_2 - 4x_3 = 2 \end{cases}$$

解

$$(A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 4 & 2 & -7 & -3 \\ 2 & 1 & -4 & -1 \\ 5 & 3 & -11 & 2 \\ 1 & 1 & -4 & 2 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow{r_1 \leftrightarrow r_4} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -4 & 2 \\ 2 & 1 & -4 & -1 \\ 5 & 3 & -11 & 2 \\ 4 & 2 & -7 & -3 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow{\begin{array}{l} r_2 - 2r_1 \\ r_3 - 5r_1 \\ r_4 - 4r_1 \end{array}}$$

例 3 解方程组：

$$\begin{cases} 4x_1 + 2x_2 - 7x_3 = -3 \\ 2x_1 + x_2 - 4x_3 = -1 \\ 5x_1 + 3x_2 - 11x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + x_2 - 4x_3 = 2 \end{cases}$$

解

$$(A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 4 & 2 & -7 & -3 \\ 2 & 1 & -4 & -1 \\ 5 & 3 & -11 & 2 \\ 1 & 1 & -4 & 2 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow{r_1 \leftrightarrow r_4} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -4 & 2 \\ 2 & 1 & -4 & -1 \\ 5 & 3 & -11 & 2 \\ 4 & 2 & -7 & -3 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow{\begin{array}{l} r_2 - 2r_1 \\ r_3 - 5r_1 \\ r_4 - 4r_1 \end{array}}$$

$$\left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -4 & 2 \\ & & & \end{array} \right)$$



例 3 解方程组：

$$\begin{cases} 4x_1 + 2x_2 - 7x_3 = -3 \\ 2x_1 + x_2 - 4x_3 = -1 \\ 5x_1 + 3x_2 - 11x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + x_2 - 4x_3 = 2 \end{cases}$$

解

$$(A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 4 & 2 & -7 & -3 \\ 2 & 1 & -4 & -1 \\ 5 & 3 & -11 & 2 \\ 1 & 1 & -4 & 2 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow{r_1 \leftrightarrow r_4} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -4 & 2 \\ 2 & 1 & -4 & -1 \\ 5 & 3 & -11 & 2 \\ 4 & 2 & -7 & -3 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow{\begin{array}{l} r_2 - 2r_1 \\ r_3 - 5r_1 \\ r_4 - 4r_1 \end{array}}$$

$$\left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -4 & 2 \\ 0 & -1 & 4 & -5 \end{array} \right)$$

例 3 解方程组：

$$\begin{cases} 4x_1 + 2x_2 - 7x_3 = -3 \\ 2x_1 + x_2 - 4x_3 = -1 \\ 5x_1 + 3x_2 - 11x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + x_2 - 4x_3 = 2 \end{cases}$$

解

$$(A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 4 & 2 & -7 & -3 \\ 2 & 1 & -4 & -1 \\ 5 & 3 & -11 & 2 \\ 1 & 1 & -4 & 2 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow{r_1 \leftrightarrow r_4} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -4 & 2 \\ 2 & 1 & -4 & -1 \\ 5 & 3 & -11 & 2 \\ 4 & 2 & -7 & -3 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow{\begin{array}{l} r_2 - 2r_1 \\ r_3 - 5r_1 \\ r_4 - 4r_1 \end{array}}$$

$$\left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -4 & 2 \\ 0 & -1 & 4 & -5 \\ 0 & -2 & 9 & -8 \end{array} \right)$$

例 3 解方程组：

$$\begin{cases} 4x_1 + 2x_2 - 7x_3 = -3 \\ 2x_1 + x_2 - 4x_3 = -1 \\ 5x_1 + 3x_2 - 11x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + x_2 - 4x_3 = 2 \end{cases}$$

解

$$(A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 4 & 2 & -7 & -3 \\ 2 & 1 & -4 & -1 \\ 5 & 3 & -11 & 2 \\ 1 & 1 & -4 & 2 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow{r_1 \leftrightarrow r_4} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -4 & 2 \\ 2 & 1 & -4 & -1 \\ 5 & 3 & -11 & 2 \\ 4 & 2 & -7 & -3 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow{\begin{array}{l} r_2 - 2r_1 \\ r_3 - 5r_1 \\ r_4 - 4r_1 \end{array}}$$

$$\left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -4 & 2 \\ 0 & -1 & 4 & -5 \\ 0 & -2 & 9 & -8 \\ 0 & -2 & 9 & -11 \end{array} \right)$$

例 3 解方程组：

$$\begin{cases} 4x_1 + 2x_2 - 7x_3 = -3 \\ 2x_1 + x_2 - 4x_3 = -1 \\ 5x_1 + 3x_2 - 11x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + x_2 - 4x_3 = 2 \end{cases}$$

解

$$(A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 4 & 2 & -7 & -3 \\ 2 & 1 & -4 & -1 \\ 5 & 3 & -11 & 2 \\ 1 & 1 & -4 & 2 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow{r_1 \leftrightarrow r_4} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -4 & 2 \\ 2 & 1 & -4 & -1 \\ 5 & 3 & -11 & 2 \\ 4 & 2 & -7 & -3 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow{\begin{array}{l} r_2 - 2r_1 \\ r_3 - 5r_1 \\ r_4 - 4r_1 \end{array}}$$

$$\left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -4 & 2 \\ 0 & -1 & 4 & -5 \\ 0 & -2 & 9 & -8 \\ 0 & -2 & 9 & -11 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow{\begin{array}{l} r_3 - 2r_2 \\ r_4 - 2r_2 \end{array}}$$

例 3 解方程组：

$$\begin{cases} 4x_1 + 2x_2 - 7x_3 = -3 \\ 2x_1 + x_2 - 4x_3 = -1 \\ 5x_1 + 3x_2 - 11x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + x_2 - 4x_3 = 2 \end{cases}$$

解

$$(A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 4 & 2 & -7 & -3 \\ 2 & 1 & -4 & -1 \\ 5 & 3 & -11 & 2 \\ 1 & 1 & -4 & 2 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow{r_1 \leftrightarrow r_4} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -4 & 2 \\ 2 & 1 & -4 & -1 \\ 5 & 3 & -11 & 2 \\ 4 & 2 & -7 & -3 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow{\begin{array}{l} r_2 - 2r_1 \\ r_3 - 5r_1 \\ r_4 - 4r_1 \end{array}}$$

$$\left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -4 & 2 \\ 0 & -1 & 4 & -5 \\ 0 & -2 & 9 & -8 \\ 0 & -2 & 9 & -11 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow{\begin{array}{l} r_3 - 2r_2 \\ r_4 - 2r_2 \end{array}} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -4 & 2 \\ 0 & -1 & 4 & -5 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -1 \end{array} \right)$$

例 3 解方程组: 
$$\begin{cases} 4x_1 + 2x_2 - 7x_3 = -3 \\ 2x_1 + x_2 - 4x_3 = -1 \\ 5x_1 + 3x_2 - 11x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + x_2 - 4x_3 = 2 \end{cases}$$

解

$$(A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 4 & 2 & -7 & -3 \\ 2 & 1 & -4 & -1 \\ 5 & 3 & -11 & 2 \\ 1 & 1 & -4 & 2 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow{r_1 \leftrightarrow r_4} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -4 & 2 \\ 2 & 1 & -4 & -1 \\ 5 & 3 & -11 & 2 \\ 4 & 2 & -7 & -3 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow{\begin{array}{l} r_2 - 2r_1 \\ r_3 - 5r_1 \\ r_4 - 4r_1 \end{array}}$$

$$\left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -4 & 2 \\ 0 & -1 & 4 & -5 \\ 0 & -2 & 9 & -8 \\ 0 & -2 & 9 & -11 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow{\begin{array}{l} r_3 - 2r_2 \\ r_4 - 2r_2 \end{array}} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -4 & 2 \\ 0 & -1 & 4 & -5 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -1 \end{array} \right)$$

例 3 解方程组：

$$\begin{cases} 4x_1 + 2x_2 - 7x_3 = -3 \\ 2x_1 + x_2 - 4x_3 = -1 \\ 5x_1 + 3x_2 - 11x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + x_2 - 4x_3 = 2 \end{cases}$$

解

$$(A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 4 & 2 & -7 & -3 \\ 2 & 1 & -4 & -1 \\ 5 & 3 & -11 & 2 \\ 1 & 1 & -4 & 2 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow{r_1 \leftrightarrow r_4} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -4 & 2 \\ 2 & 1 & -4 & -1 \\ 5 & 3 & -11 & 2 \\ 4 & 2 & -7 & -3 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow{\begin{array}{l} r_2 - 2r_1 \\ r_3 - 5r_1 \\ r_4 - 4r_1 \end{array}}$$

$$\left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -4 & 2 \\ 0 & -1 & 4 & -5 \\ 0 & -2 & 9 & -8 \\ 0 & -2 & 9 & -11 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow{\begin{array}{l} r_3 - 2r_2 \\ r_4 - 2r_2 \end{array}} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -4 & 2 \\ 0 & -1 & 4 & -5 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -1 \end{array} \right)$$

例 3 解方程组: 
$$\begin{cases} 4x_1 + 2x_2 - 7x_3 = -3 \\ 2x_1 + x_2 - 4x_3 = -1 \\ 5x_1 + 3x_2 - 11x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + x_2 - 4x_3 = 2 \end{cases}$$

解

$$(A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 4 & 2 & -7 & -3 \\ 2 & 1 & -4 & -1 \\ 5 & 3 & -11 & 2 \\ 1 & 1 & -4 & 2 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow{r_1 \leftrightarrow r_4} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -4 & 2 \\ 2 & 1 & -4 & -1 \\ 5 & 3 & -11 & 2 \\ 4 & 2 & -7 & -3 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow{\begin{array}{l} r_2 - 2r_1 \\ r_3 - 5r_1 \\ r_4 - 4r_1 \end{array}}$$

$$\left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -4 & 2 \\ 0 & -1 & 4 & -5 \\ 0 & -2 & 9 & -8 \\ 0 & -2 & 9 & -11 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow{\begin{array}{l} r_3 - 2r_2 \\ r_4 - 2r_2 \end{array}} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -4 & 2 \\ 0 & -1 & 4 & -5 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -1 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow{r_4 - r_3}$$



例 3 解方程组: 
$$\begin{cases} 4x_1 + 2x_2 - 7x_3 = -3 \\ 2x_1 + x_2 - 4x_3 = -1 \\ 5x_1 + 3x_2 - 11x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + x_2 - 4x_3 = 2 \end{cases}$$

解

$$(A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 4 & 2 & -7 & -3 \\ 2 & 1 & -4 & -1 \\ 5 & 3 & -11 & 2 \\ 1 & 1 & -4 & 2 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow{r_1 \leftrightarrow r_4} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -4 & 2 \\ 2 & 1 & -4 & -1 \\ 5 & 3 & -11 & 2 \\ 4 & 2 & -7 & -3 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow{\begin{array}{l} r_2 - 2r_1 \\ r_3 - 5r_1 \\ r_4 - 4r_1 \end{array}}$$

$$\left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -4 & 2 \\ 0 & -1 & 4 & -5 \\ 0 & -2 & 9 & -8 \\ 0 & -2 & 9 & -11 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow{\begin{array}{l} r_3 - 2r_2 \\ r_4 - 2r_2 \end{array}} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -4 & 2 \\ 0 & -1 & 4 & -5 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -1 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow{r_4 - r_3} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -4 & 2 \\ 0 & -1 & 4 & -5 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & -3 \end{array} \right)$$

例 3 解方程组: 
$$\begin{cases} 4x_1 + 2x_2 - 7x_3 = -3 \\ 2x_1 + x_2 - 4x_3 = -1 \\ 5x_1 + 3x_2 - 11x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + x_2 - 4x_3 = 2 \end{cases}$$

解

$$(A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 4 & 2 & -7 & -3 \\ 2 & 1 & -4 & -1 \\ 5 & 3 & -11 & 2 \\ 1 & 1 & -4 & 2 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow{r_1 \leftrightarrow r_4} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -4 & 2 \\ 2 & 1 & -4 & -1 \\ 5 & 3 & -11 & 2 \\ 4 & 2 & -7 & -3 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow{\begin{array}{l} r_2 - 2r_1 \\ r_3 - 5r_1 \\ r_4 - 4r_1 \end{array}}$$

$$\left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -4 & 2 \\ 0 & -1 & 4 & -5 \\ 0 & -2 & 9 & -8 \\ 0 & -2 & 9 & -11 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow{\begin{array}{l} r_3 - 2r_2 \\ r_4 - 2r_2 \end{array}} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -4 & 2 \\ 0 & -1 & 4 & -5 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -1 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow{r_4 - r_3} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -4 & 2 \\ 0 & -1 & 4 & -5 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & -3 \end{array} \right)$$

所以原方程组等价于

例 3 解方程组: 
$$\begin{cases} 4x_1 + 2x_2 - 7x_3 = -3 \\ 2x_1 + x_2 - 4x_3 = -1 \\ 5x_1 + 3x_2 - 11x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + x_2 - 4x_3 = 2 \end{cases}$$

解

$$(A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 4 & 2 & -7 & -3 \\ 2 & 1 & -4 & -1 \\ 5 & 3 & -11 & 2 \\ 1 & 1 & -4 & 2 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow{r_1 \leftrightarrow r_4} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -4 & 2 \\ 2 & 1 & -4 & -1 \\ 5 & 3 & -11 & 2 \\ 4 & 2 & -7 & -3 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow{\begin{array}{l} r_2 - 2r_1 \\ r_3 - 5r_1 \\ r_4 - 4r_1 \end{array}}$$

$$\left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -4 & 2 \\ 0 & -1 & 4 & -5 \\ 0 & -2 & 9 & -8 \\ 0 & -2 & 9 & -11 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow{\begin{array}{l} r_3 - 2r_2 \\ r_4 - 2r_2 \end{array}} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -4 & 2 \\ 0 & -1 & 4 & -5 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -1 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow{r_4 - r_3} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -4 & 2 \\ 0 & -1 & 4 & -5 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & -3 \end{array} \right)$$

所以原方程组等价于 
$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - 4x_3 = 2 \\ -x_2 + 4x_3 = -5 \\ x_3 = 2 \\ 0 = -3 \end{cases}$$

例 3 解方程组：

$$\begin{cases} 4x_1 + 2x_2 - 7x_3 = -3 \\ 2x_1 + x_2 - 4x_3 = -1 \\ 5x_1 + 3x_2 - 11x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + x_2 - 4x_3 = 2 \end{cases}$$

解

$$(A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 4 & 2 & -7 & -3 \\ 2 & 1 & -4 & -1 \\ 5 & 3 & -11 & 2 \\ 1 & 1 & -4 & 2 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow{r_1 \leftrightarrow r_4} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -4 & 2 \\ 2 & 1 & -4 & -1 \\ 5 & 3 & -11 & 2 \\ 4 & 2 & -7 & -3 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow{\begin{array}{l} r_2 - 2r_1 \\ r_3 - 5r_1 \\ r_4 - 4r_1 \end{array}}$$

$$\left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -4 & 2 \\ 0 & -1 & 4 & -5 \\ 0 & -2 & 9 & -8 \\ 0 & -2 & 9 & -11 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow{\begin{array}{l} r_3 - 2r_2 \\ r_4 - 2r_2 \end{array}} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -4 & 2 \\ 0 & -1 & 4 & -5 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -1 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow{r_4 - r_3} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -4 & 2 \\ 0 & -1 & 4 & -5 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & -3 \end{array} \right)$$

所以原方程组等价于

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - 4x_3 = 2 \\ -x_2 + 4x_3 = -5 \\ x_3 = 2 \\ 0 = -3 \end{cases} \Rightarrow \text{无解!}$$

例3 解方程组：

$$\begin{cases} 4x_1 + 2x_2 - 7x_3 = -3 \\ 2x_1 + x_2 - 4x_3 = -1 \\ 5x_1 + 3x_2 - 11x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + x_2 - 4x_3 = 2 \end{cases}$$

解

$$(A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 4 & 2 & -7 & -3 \\ 2 & 1 & -4 & -1 \\ 5 & 3 & -11 & 2 \\ 1 & 1 & -4 & 2 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow{r_1 \leftrightarrow r_4} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -4 & 2 \\ 2 & 1 & -4 & -1 \\ 5 & 3 & -11 & 2 \\ 4 & 2 & -7 & -3 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow{\substack{r_2 - 2r_1 \\ r_3 - 5r_1 \\ r_4 - 4r_1}}$$

$$\left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -4 & 2 \\ 0 & -1 & 4 & -5 \\ 0 & -2 & 9 & -8 \\ 0 & -2 & 9 & -11 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow{\substack{r_3 - 2r_2 \\ r_4 - 2r_2}} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -4 & 2 \\ 0 & -1 & 4 & -5 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -1 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow{r_4 - r_3} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 1 & -4 & 2 \\ 0 & -1 & 4 & -5 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & -3 \end{array} \right)$$

所以原方程组等价于

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - 4x_3 = 2 \\ -x_2 + 4x_3 = -5 \\ x_3 = 2 \\ 0 = -3 \end{cases} \Rightarrow \text{无解!}$$

# 总结

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + 2x_2 = -1 \\ 2x_1 + 5x_2 + x_3 = -5 \\ -2x_1 - 3x_2 + x_3 = -1 \end{cases}$$

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + 2x_2 + 4x_3 = 28 \\ -2x_1 - 3x_2 - 9x_3 = -53 \\ 3x_1 + 6x_2 + 13x_3 = 88 \\ 5x_1 + 9x_2 + 22x_3 = 141 \end{cases}$$

$$\begin{cases} 4x_1 + 2x_2 - 7x_3 = -3 \\ 2x_1 + x_2 - 4x_3 = -1 \\ 5x_1 + 3x_2 - 11x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + x_2 - 4x_3 = 2 \end{cases}$$

# 总结

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + 2x_2 = -1 \\ 2x_1 + 5x_2 + x_3 = -5 \\ -2x_1 - 3x_2 + x_3 = -1 \end{cases}$$



$(A:b)$

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + 2x_2 + 4x_3 = 28 \\ -2x_1 - 3x_2 - 9x_3 = -53 \\ 3x_1 + 6x_2 + 13x_3 = 88 \\ 5x_1 + 9x_2 + 22x_3 = 141 \end{cases}$$



$(A:b)$

$$\begin{cases} 4x_1 + 2x_2 - 7x_3 = -3 \\ 2x_1 + x_2 - 4x_3 = -1 \\ 5x_1 + 3x_2 - 11x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + x_2 - 4x_3 = 2 \end{cases}$$



$(A:b)$

# 总结

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + 2x_2 = -1 \\ 2x_1 + 5x_2 + x_3 = -5 \\ -2x_1 - 3x_2 + x_3 = -1 \end{cases}$$



$(A:b)$

初等 ↓ 行变换

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + 2x_2 + 4x_3 = 28 \\ -2x_1 - 3x_2 - 9x_3 = -53 \\ 3x_1 + 6x_2 + 13x_3 = 88 \\ 5x_1 + 9x_2 + 22x_3 = 141 \end{cases}$$



$(A:b)$

初等 ↓ 行变换

$$\begin{cases} 4x_1 + 2x_2 - 7x_3 = -3 \\ 2x_1 + x_2 - 4x_3 = -1 \\ 5x_1 + 3x_2 - 11x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + x_2 - 4x_3 = 2 \end{cases}$$



$(A:b)$

初等 ↓ 行变换



# 总结

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + 2x_2 = -1 \\ 2x_1 + 5x_2 + x_3 = -5 \\ -2x_1 - 3x_2 + x_3 = -1 \end{cases}$$

↓

$(A:b)$

初等 ↓ 行变换

$$\left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 0 & -2 & 5 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & -3 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right)$$

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + 2x_2 + 4x_3 = 28 \\ -2x_1 - 3x_2 - 9x_3 = -53 \\ 3x_1 + 6x_2 + 13x_3 = 88 \\ 5x_1 + 9x_2 + 22x_3 = 141 \end{cases}$$

↓

$(A:b)$

初等 ↓ 行变换

$$\left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 0 & 0 & -2 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 7 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right)$$

$$\begin{cases} 4x_1 + 2x_2 - 7x_3 = -3 \\ 2x_1 + x_2 - 4x_3 = -1 \\ 5x_1 + 3x_2 - 11x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + x_2 - 4x_3 = 2 \end{cases}$$

↓

$(A:b)$

初等 ↓ 行变换

$$\left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & -1 & -4 & 2 \\ 0 & -1 & 4 & -5 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & -3 \end{array} \right)$$

# 总结

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + 2x_2 = -1 \\ 2x_1 + 5x_2 + x_3 = -5 \\ -2x_1 - 3x_2 + x_3 = -1 \end{cases}$$

↓

$(A:b)$

初等 ↓ 行变换

$$\left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 0 & -2 & 5 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & -3 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right)$$

无穷多解

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + 2x_2 + 4x_3 = 28 \\ -2x_1 - 3x_2 - 9x_3 = -53 \\ 3x_1 + 6x_2 + 13x_3 = 88 \\ 5x_1 + 9x_2 + 22x_3 = 141 \end{cases}$$

↓

$(A:b)$

初等 ↓ 行变换

$$\left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 0 & 0 & -2 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 7 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right)$$

唯一解

$$\begin{cases} 4x_1 + 2x_2 - 7x_3 = -3 \\ 2x_1 + x_2 - 4x_3 = -1 \\ 5x_1 + 3x_2 - 11x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + x_2 - 4x_3 = 2 \end{cases}$$

↓

$(A:b)$

初等 ↓ 行变换

$$\left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & -1 & -4 & 2 \\ 0 & -1 & 4 & -5 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & -3 \end{array} \right)$$

无解

# 总结

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + 2x_2 = -1 \\ 2x_1 + 5x_2 + x_3 = -5 \\ -2x_1 - 3x_2 + x_3 = -1 \end{cases}$$

↓

$(A:b)$

初等 ↓ 行变换

$$\left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 0 & -2 & 5 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & -3 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right)$$

无穷多解

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + 2x_2 + 4x_3 = 28 \\ -2x_1 - 3x_2 - 9x_3 = -53 \\ 3x_1 + 6x_2 + 13x_3 = 88 \\ 5x_1 + 9x_2 + 22x_3 = 141 \end{cases}$$

↓

$(A:b)$

初等 ↓ 行变换

$$\left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 0 & 0 & -2 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 7 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right)$$

唯一解

$$\begin{cases} 4x_1 + 2x_2 - 7x_3 = -3 \\ 2x_1 + x_2 - 4x_3 = -1 \\ 5x_1 + 3x_2 - 11x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + x_2 - 4x_3 = 2 \end{cases}$$

↓

$(A:b)$

初等 ↓ 行变换

$$\left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & -1 & -4 & 2 \\ 0 & -1 & 4 & -5 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & -3 \end{array} \right)$$

无解

# 总结

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + 2x_2 = -1 \\ 2x_1 + 5x_2 + x_3 = -5 \\ -2x_1 - 3x_2 + x_3 = -1 \end{cases}$$

⇓

$(A:b)$

初等⇓行变换

$$\left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 0 & -2 & 5 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & -3 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right)$$

无穷多解

$$r(A) \quad r(A:b)$$

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + 2x_2 + 4x_3 = 28 \\ -2x_1 - 3x_2 - 9x_3 = -53 \\ 3x_1 + 6x_2 + 13x_3 = 88 \\ 5x_1 + 9x_2 + 22x_3 = 141 \end{cases}$$

⇓

$(A:b)$

初等⇓行变换

$$\left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 0 & 0 & -2 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 7 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right)$$

唯一解

$$r(A) \quad r(A:b)$$

$$\begin{cases} 4x_1 + 2x_2 - 7x_3 = -3 \\ 2x_1 + x_2 - 4x_3 = -1 \\ 5x_1 + 3x_2 - 11x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + x_2 - 4x_3 = 2 \end{cases}$$

⇓

$(A:b)$

初等⇓行变换

$$\left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & -1 & -4 & 2 \\ 0 & -1 & 4 & -5 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & -3 \end{array} \right)$$

无解

$$r(A) \quad r(A:b)$$

# 总结

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + 2x_2 = -1 \\ 2x_1 + 5x_2 + x_3 = -5 \\ -2x_1 - 3x_2 + x_3 = -1 \end{cases}$$

⇓

$(A:b)$

初等⇓行变换

$$\left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 0 & -2 & 5 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & -3 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right)$$

无穷多解

$$r(A) \quad r(A:b)$$

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + 2x_2 + 4x_3 = 28 \\ -2x_1 - 3x_2 - 9x_3 = -53 \\ 3x_1 + 6x_2 + 13x_3 = 88 \\ 5x_1 + 9x_2 + 22x_3 = 141 \end{cases}$$

⇓

$(A:b)$

初等⇓行变换

$$\left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 0 & 0 & -2 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 7 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right)$$

唯一解

$$r(A) \quad r(A:b)$$

$$\begin{cases} 4x_1 + 2x_2 - 7x_3 = -3 \\ 2x_1 + x_2 - 4x_3 = -1 \\ 5x_1 + 3x_2 - 11x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + x_2 - 4x_3 = 2 \end{cases}$$

⇓

$(A:b)$

初等⇓行变换

$$\left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & -1 & -4 & 2 \\ 0 & -1 & 4 & -5 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & -3 \end{array} \right)$$

无解

$$r(A) \neq r(A:b)$$

# 总结

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + 2x_2 = -1 \\ 2x_1 + 5x_2 + x_3 = -5 \\ -2x_1 - 3x_2 + x_3 = -1 \end{cases}$$

⇓

$(A:b)$

初等⇓行变换

$$\left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 0 & -2 & 5 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & -3 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right)$$

无穷多解

$$r(A) = r(A:b)$$

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + 2x_2 + 4x_3 = 28 \\ -2x_1 - 3x_2 - 9x_3 = -53 \\ 3x_1 + 6x_2 + 13x_3 = 88 \\ 5x_1 + 9x_2 + 22x_3 = 141 \end{cases}$$

⇓

$(A:b)$

初等⇓行变换

$$\left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 0 & 0 & -2 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 7 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right)$$

唯一解

$$r(A) = r(A:b)$$

$$\begin{cases} 4x_1 + 2x_2 - 7x_3 = -3 \\ 2x_1 + x_2 - 4x_3 = -1 \\ 5x_1 + 3x_2 - 11x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + x_2 - 4x_3 = 2 \end{cases}$$

⇓

$(A:b)$

初等⇓行变换

$$\left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & -1 & -4 & 2 \\ 0 & -1 & 4 & -5 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & -3 \end{array} \right)$$

无解

$$r(A) \neq r(A:b)$$

# 总结

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + 2x_2 = -1 \\ 2x_1 + 5x_2 + x_3 = -5 \\ -2x_1 - 3x_2 + x_3 = -1 \end{cases}$$

⇓

$(A:b)$

初等⇓行变换

$$\left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 0 & -2 & 5 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & -3 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right)$$

无穷多解

$$r(A) = r(A:b)$$

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + 2x_2 + 4x_3 = 28 \\ -2x_1 - 3x_2 - 9x_3 = -53 \\ 3x_1 + 6x_2 + 13x_3 = 88 \\ 5x_1 + 9x_2 + 22x_3 = 141 \end{cases}$$

⇓

$(A:b)$

初等⇓行变换

$$\left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 0 & 0 & -2 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 7 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right)$$

唯一解

$$r(A) = r(A:b)$$

$$\begin{cases} 4x_1 + 2x_2 - 7x_3 = -3 \\ 2x_1 + x_2 - 4x_3 = -1 \\ 5x_1 + 3x_2 - 11x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + x_2 - 4x_3 = 2 \end{cases}$$

⇓

$(A:b)$

初等⇓行变换

$$\left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & -1 & -4 & 2 \\ 0 & -1 & 4 & -5 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & -3 \end{array} \right)$$

无解

$$r(A) < r(A:b)$$

# 总结

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + 2x_2 = -1 \\ 2x_1 + 5x_2 + x_3 = -5 \\ -2x_1 - 3x_2 + x_3 = -1 \end{cases}$$

⇓

$(A:b)$

初等⇓行变换

$$\left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 0 & -2 & 5 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & -3 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right)$$

无穷多解

$$r(A) = r(A:b) < n$$

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + 2x_2 + 4x_3 = 28 \\ -2x_1 - 3x_2 - 9x_3 = -53 \\ 3x_1 + 6x_2 + 13x_3 = 88 \\ 5x_1 + 9x_2 + 22x_3 = 141 \end{cases}$$

⇓

$(A:b)$

初等⇓行变换

$$\left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 0 & 0 & -2 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 7 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right)$$

唯一解

$$r(A) = r(A:b)$$

$$\begin{cases} 4x_1 + 2x_2 - 7x_3 = -3 \\ 2x_1 + x_2 - 4x_3 = -1 \\ 5x_1 + 3x_2 - 11x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + x_2 - 4x_3 = 2 \end{cases}$$

⇓

$(A:b)$

初等⇓行变换

$$\left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & -1 & -4 & 2 \\ 0 & -1 & 4 & -5 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & -3 \end{array} \right)$$

无解

$$r(A) < r(A:b)$$



# 总结

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + 2x_2 = -1 \\ 2x_1 + 5x_2 + x_3 = -5 \\ -2x_1 - 3x_2 + x_3 = -1 \end{cases}$$

⇓

$(A:b)$

初等⇓行变换

$$\left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 0 & -2 & 5 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & -3 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right)$$

无穷多解

$$r(A) = r(A:b) < n$$

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + 2x_2 + 4x_3 = 28 \\ -2x_1 - 3x_2 - 9x_3 = -53 \\ 3x_1 + 6x_2 + 13x_3 = 88 \\ 5x_1 + 9x_2 + 22x_3 = 141 \end{cases}$$

⇓

$(A:b)$

初等⇓行变换

$$\left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 0 & 0 & -2 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 7 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right)$$

唯一解

$$r(A) = r(A:b) = n$$

$$\begin{cases} 4x_1 + 2x_2 - 7x_3 = -3 \\ 2x_1 + x_2 - 4x_3 = -1 \\ 5x_1 + 3x_2 - 11x_3 = 2 \\ x_1 + x_2 - 4x_3 = 2 \end{cases}$$

⇓

$(A:b)$

初等⇓行变换

$$\left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & -1 & -4 & 2 \\ 0 & -1 & 4 & -5 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & -3 \end{array} \right)$$

无解

$$r(A) < r(A:b)$$

## 总结

定理 方程组

$$\begin{cases} a_{11}x_1 + a_{12}x_2 + \cdots + a_{1n}x_n = b_1 \\ a_{21}x_1 + a_{22}x_2 + \cdots + a_{2n}x_n = b_2 \\ \vdots \\ a_{m1}x_1 + a_{m2}x_2 + \cdots + a_{mn}x_n = b_m \end{cases}$$

$\Leftrightarrow Ax = b$  的

解有如下情形：

## 总结

定理 方程组 
$$\begin{cases} a_{11}x_1 + a_{12}x_2 + \cdots + a_{1n}x_n = b_1 \\ a_{21}x_1 + a_{22}x_2 + \cdots + a_{2n}x_n = b_2 \\ \vdots \\ a_{m1}x_1 + a_{m2}x_2 + \cdots + a_{mn}x_n = b_m \end{cases} \Leftrightarrow Ax = b \text{ 的}$$

解有如下情形：

1.  $r(A:b) = r(A)$

2.  $r(A) \neq r(A:b)$

## 总结

定理 方程组 
$$\begin{cases} a_{11}x_1 + a_{12}x_2 + \cdots + a_{1n}x_n = b_1 \\ a_{21}x_1 + a_{22}x_2 + \cdots + a_{2n}x_n = b_2 \\ \vdots \\ a_{m1}x_1 + a_{m2}x_2 + \cdots + a_{mn}x_n = b_m \end{cases} \Leftrightarrow Ax = b \text{ 的}$$

解有如下情形:

1. 
$$r(A:b) = r(A)$$

2. 
$$r(A) \neq r(A:b) \Leftrightarrow r(A) < r(A:b)$$

## 总结

定理 方程组 
$$\begin{cases} a_{11}x_1 + a_{12}x_2 + \cdots + a_{1n}x_n = b_1 \\ a_{21}x_1 + a_{22}x_2 + \cdots + a_{2n}x_n = b_2 \\ \vdots \\ a_{m1}x_1 + a_{m2}x_2 + \cdots + a_{mn}x_n = b_m \end{cases} \Leftrightarrow Ax = b \text{ 的}$$

解有如下情形:

1. 
$$r(A:b) = r(A)$$

$$r(A) = r(A:b) < n$$

$$r(A) = r(A:b) = n$$

2. 
$$r(A) \neq r(A:b) \Leftrightarrow r(A) < r(A:b)$$

## 总结

定理 方程组 
$$\begin{cases} a_{11}x_1 + a_{12}x_2 + \cdots + a_{1n}x_n = b_1 \\ a_{21}x_1 + a_{22}x_2 + \cdots + a_{2n}x_n = b_2 \\ \vdots \\ a_{m1}x_1 + a_{m2}x_2 + \cdots + a_{mn}x_n = b_m \end{cases} \Leftrightarrow Ax = b \text{ 的}$$

解有如下情形:

1. 
$$r(A:b) = r(A)$$

$$r(A) = r(A:b) < n$$

- 只有唯一解  $\Leftrightarrow r(A) = r(A:b) = n$

2. 
$$r(A) \neq r(A:b) \Leftrightarrow r(A) < r(A:b)$$

## 总结

定理 方程组 
$$\begin{cases} a_{11}x_1 + a_{12}x_2 + \cdots + a_{1n}x_n = b_1 \\ a_{21}x_1 + a_{22}x_2 + \cdots + a_{2n}x_n = b_2 \\ \vdots \\ a_{m1}x_1 + a_{m2}x_2 + \cdots + a_{mn}x_n = b_m \end{cases} \Leftrightarrow Ax = b \text{ 的}$$

解有如下情形:

1. 
$$r(A:b) = r(A)$$

- 有无穷多解  $\Leftrightarrow r(A) = r(A:b) < n$
- 只有唯一解  $\Leftrightarrow r(A) = r(A:b) = n$

2. 
$$r(A) \neq r(A:b) \Leftrightarrow r(A) < r(A:b)$$

## 总结

定理 方程组 
$$\begin{cases} a_{11}x_1 + a_{12}x_2 + \cdots + a_{1n}x_n = b_1 \\ a_{21}x_1 + a_{22}x_2 + \cdots + a_{2n}x_n = b_2 \\ \vdots \\ a_{m1}x_1 + a_{m2}x_2 + \cdots + a_{mn}x_n = b_m \end{cases} \Leftrightarrow Ax = b \text{ 的}$$

解有如下情形：

1. 有解  $\Leftrightarrow r(A:b) = r(A)$ 
  - 有无穷多解  $\Leftrightarrow r(A) = r(A:b) < n$
  - 只有唯一解  $\Leftrightarrow r(A) = r(A:b) = n$
2.  $r(A) \neq r(A:b) \Leftrightarrow r(A) < r(A:b)$



## 总结

定理 方程组 
$$\begin{cases} a_{11}x_1 + a_{12}x_2 + \cdots + a_{1n}x_n = b_1 \\ a_{21}x_1 + a_{22}x_2 + \cdots + a_{2n}x_n = b_2 \\ \vdots \\ a_{m1}x_1 + a_{m2}x_2 + \cdots + a_{mn}x_n = b_m \end{cases} \Leftrightarrow Ax = b \text{ 的}$$

解有如下情形：

1. 有解  $\Leftrightarrow r(A:b) = r(A)$ 
  - 有无穷多解  $\Leftrightarrow r(A) = r(A:b) < n$
  - 只有唯一解  $\Leftrightarrow r(A) = r(A:b) = n$
2. 无解  $\Leftrightarrow r(A) \neq r(A:b) \Leftrightarrow r(A) < r(A:b)$

## 总结

定理 方程组 
$$\begin{cases} a_{11}x_1 + a_{12}x_2 + \cdots + a_{1n}x_n = b_1 \\ a_{21}x_1 + a_{22}x_2 + \cdots + a_{2n}x_n = b_2 \\ \vdots \\ a_{m1}x_1 + a_{m2}x_2 + \cdots + a_{mn}x_n = b_m \end{cases} \Leftrightarrow Ax = b \text{ 的}$$

解有如下情形:

1. 有解  $\Leftrightarrow r(A:b) = r(A)$ 
  - 有无穷多解  $\Leftrightarrow r(A) = r(A:b) < n$
  - 只有唯一解  $\Leftrightarrow r(A) = r(A:b) = n$
2. 无解  $\Leftrightarrow r(A) \neq r(A:b) \Leftrightarrow r(A) < r(A:b)$

---

## 注

- $r(A:b) = r(A)$  的值, 相当于方程组中“独立”方程个数; 此时

## 总结

定理 方程组 
$$\begin{cases} a_{11}x_1 + a_{12}x_2 + \cdots + a_{1n}x_n = b_1 \\ a_{21}x_1 + a_{22}x_2 + \cdots + a_{2n}x_n = b_2 \\ \vdots \\ a_{m1}x_1 + a_{m2}x_2 + \cdots + a_{mn}x_n = b_m \end{cases} \Leftrightarrow Ax = b \text{ 的}$$

解有如下情形:

1. 有解  $\Leftrightarrow r(A:b) = r(A)$ 
  - 有无穷多解  $\Leftrightarrow r(A) = r(A:b) < n$
  - 只有唯一解  $\Leftrightarrow r(A) = r(A:b) = n$
2. 无解  $\Leftrightarrow r(A) \neq r(A:b) \Leftrightarrow r(A) < r(A:b)$

---

## 注

- $r(A:b) = r(A)$  的值, 相当于方程组中“独立”方程个数; 此时
- $n - r(A)$  为自由变量的个数

练习 求解

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + 2x_2 + x_3 + x_4 + x_5 = 1 \\ 2x_1 + 4x_2 + 3x_3 + x_4 + x_5 = 3 \\ -x_1 - 2x_2 + x_3 + 3x_4 - 3x_5 = 7 \\ 2x_3 + 5x_4 - 2x_5 = 9 \end{cases}$$

练习 求解 
$$\begin{cases} x_1 + 2x_2 + x_3 + x_4 + x_5 = 1 \\ 2x_1 + 4x_2 + 3x_3 + x_4 + x_5 = 3 \\ -x_1 - 2x_2 + x_3 + 3x_4 - 3x_5 = 7 \\ 2x_3 + 5x_4 - 2x_5 = 9 \end{cases}$$

解

$$(A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{ccccc|c} 1 & 2 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 2 & 4 & 3 & 1 & 1 & 3 \\ -1 & -2 & 1 & 3 & -3 & 7 \\ 0 & 0 & 2 & 5 & -2 & 9 \end{array} \right)$$

练习 求解 
$$\begin{cases} x_1 + 2x_2 + x_3 + x_4 + x_5 = 1 \\ 2x_1 + 4x_2 + 3x_3 + x_4 + x_5 = 3 \\ -x_1 - 2x_2 + x_3 + 3x_4 - 3x_5 = 7 \\ 2x_3 + 5x_4 - 2x_5 = 9 \end{cases}$$

解

$$(A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{ccccc|c} 1 & 2 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 2 & 4 & 3 & 1 & 1 & 3 \\ -1 & -2 & 1 & 3 & -3 & 7 \\ 0 & 0 & 2 & 5 & -2 & 9 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow[r_3+r_1]{r_2-2r_1}$$

练习 求解 
$$\begin{cases} x_1 + 2x_2 + x_3 + x_4 + x_5 = 1 \\ 2x_1 + 4x_2 + 3x_3 + x_4 + x_5 = 3 \\ -x_1 - 2x_2 + x_3 + 3x_4 - 3x_5 = 7 \\ 2x_3 + 5x_4 - 2x_5 = 9 \end{cases}$$

解

$$(A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{ccccc|c} 1 & 2 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 2 & 4 & 3 & 1 & 1 & 3 \\ -1 & -2 & 1 & 3 & -3 & 7 \\ 0 & 0 & 2 & 5 & -2 & 9 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow[r_3+r_1]{r_2-2r_1} \left( \begin{array}{ccccc|c} 1 & 2 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -1 & -1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 2 & 4 & -2 & 8 \\ 0 & 0 & 2 & 5 & -2 & 9 \end{array} \right)$$

练习 求解 
$$\begin{cases} x_1 + 2x_2 + x_3 + x_4 + x_5 = 1 \\ 2x_1 + 4x_2 + 3x_3 + x_4 + x_5 = 3 \\ -x_1 - 2x_2 + x_3 + 3x_4 - 3x_5 = 7 \\ \phantom{-x_1 - 2x_2 +} 2x_3 + 5x_4 - 2x_5 = 9 \end{cases}$$

解

$$(A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{ccccc|c} 1 & 2 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 2 & 4 & 3 & 1 & 1 & 3 \\ -1 & -2 & 1 & 3 & -3 & 7 \\ 0 & 0 & 2 & 5 & -2 & 9 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow[r_3+r_1]{r_2-2r_1} \left( \begin{array}{ccccc|c} 1 & 2 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -1 & -1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 2 & 4 & -2 & 8 \\ 0 & 0 & 2 & 5 & -2 & 9 \end{array} \right)$$

$$\xrightarrow[r_4-2r_2]{r_3-2r_2}$$



练习 求解 
$$\begin{cases} x_1 + 2x_2 + x_3 + x_4 + x_5 = 1 \\ 2x_1 + 4x_2 + 3x_3 + x_4 + x_5 = 3 \\ -x_1 - 2x_2 + x_3 + 3x_4 - 3x_5 = 7 \\ 2x_3 + 5x_4 - 2x_5 = 9 \end{cases}$$

解

$$(A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{ccccc|c} 1 & 2 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 2 & 4 & 3 & 1 & 1 & 3 \\ -1 & -2 & 1 & 3 & -3 & 7 \\ 0 & 0 & 2 & 5 & -2 & 9 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow[r_3+r_1]{r_2-2r_1} \left( \begin{array}{ccccc|c} 1 & 2 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -1 & -1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 2 & 4 & -2 & 8 \\ 0 & 0 & 2 & 5 & -2 & 9 \end{array} \right)$$

$$\xrightarrow[r_4-2r_2]{r_3-2r_2} \left( \begin{array}{ccccc|c} 1 & 2 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -1 & -1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 6 & 0 & 6 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 7 & 0 & 7 \end{array} \right)$$

练习 求解 
$$\begin{cases} x_1 + 2x_2 + x_3 + x_4 + x_5 = 1 \\ 2x_1 + 4x_2 + 3x_3 + x_4 + x_5 = 3 \\ -x_1 - 2x_2 + x_3 + 3x_4 - 3x_5 = 7 \\ 2x_3 + 5x_4 - 2x_5 = 9 \end{cases}$$

解

$$(A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{ccccc|c} 1 & 2 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 2 & 4 & 3 & 1 & 1 & 3 \\ -1 & -2 & 1 & 3 & -3 & 7 \\ 0 & 0 & 2 & 5 & -2 & 9 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow[r_3+r_1]{r_2-2r_1} \left( \begin{array}{ccccc|c} 1 & 2 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -1 & -1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 2 & 4 & -2 & 8 \\ 0 & 0 & 2 & 5 & -2 & 9 \end{array} \right)$$

$$\xrightarrow[r_4-2r_2]{r_3-2r_2} \left( \begin{array}{ccccc|c} 1 & 2 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -1 & -1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 6 & 0 & 6 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 7 & 0 & 7 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow[\frac{1}{7} \times r_4]{\frac{1}{6} \times r_3}$$

练习 求解 
$$\begin{cases} x_1 + 2x_2 + x_3 + x_4 + x_5 = 1 \\ 2x_1 + 4x_2 + 3x_3 + x_4 + x_5 = 3 \\ -x_1 - 2x_2 + x_3 + 3x_4 - 3x_5 = 7 \\ 2x_3 + 5x_4 - 2x_5 = 9 \end{cases}$$

解

$$(A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{ccccc|c} 1 & 2 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 2 & 4 & 3 & 1 & 1 & 3 \\ -1 & -2 & 1 & 3 & -3 & 7 \\ 0 & 0 & 2 & 5 & -2 & 9 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow[r_3+r_1]{r_2-2r_1} \left( \begin{array}{ccccc|c} 1 & 2 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -1 & -1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 2 & 4 & -2 & 8 \\ 0 & 0 & 2 & 5 & -2 & 9 \end{array} \right)$$

$$\xrightarrow[r_4-2r_2]{r_3-2r_2} \left( \begin{array}{ccccc|c} 1 & 2 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -1 & -1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 6 & 0 & 6 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 7 & 0 & 7 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow[\frac{1}{7} \times r_4]{\frac{1}{6} \times r_3} \left( \begin{array}{ccccc|c} 1 & 2 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -1 & -1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 1 \end{array} \right)$$

练习 求解 
$$\begin{cases} x_1 + 2x_2 + x_3 + x_4 + x_5 = 1 \\ 2x_1 + 4x_2 + 3x_3 + x_4 + x_5 = 3 \\ -x_1 - 2x_2 + x_3 + 3x_4 - 3x_5 = 7 \\ 2x_3 + 5x_4 - 2x_5 = 9 \end{cases}$$

解

$$\begin{aligned} (A:b) &= \left( \begin{array}{ccccc|c} 1 & 2 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 2 & 4 & 3 & 1 & 1 & 3 \\ -1 & -2 & 1 & 3 & -3 & 7 \\ 0 & 0 & 2 & 5 & -2 & 9 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow[r_3+r_1]{r_2-2r_1} \left( \begin{array}{ccccc|c} 1 & 2 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -1 & -1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 2 & 4 & -2 & 8 \\ 0 & 0 & 2 & 5 & -2 & 9 \end{array} \right) \\ &\xrightarrow[r_4-2r_2]{r_3-2r_2} \left( \begin{array}{ccccc|c} 1 & 2 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -1 & -1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 6 & 0 & 6 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 7 & 0 & 7 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow[\frac{1}{7} \times r_4]{\frac{1}{6} \times r_3} \left( \begin{array}{ccccc|c} 1 & 2 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -1 & -1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 1 \end{array} \right) \\ &\xrightarrow{r_4-r_3} \end{aligned}$$

练习 求解 
$$\begin{cases} x_1 + 2x_2 + x_3 + x_4 + x_5 = 1 \\ 2x_1 + 4x_2 + 3x_3 + x_4 + x_5 = 3 \\ -x_1 - 2x_2 + x_3 + 3x_4 - 3x_5 = 7 \\ \phantom{-x_1 - 2x_2 +} 2x_3 + 5x_4 - 2x_5 = 9 \end{cases}$$

解

$$\begin{aligned} (A:b) &= \left( \begin{array}{ccccc|c} 1 & 2 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 2 & 4 & 3 & 1 & 1 & 3 \\ -1 & -2 & 1 & 3 & -3 & 7 \\ 0 & 0 & 2 & 5 & -2 & 9 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow[r_3+r_1]{r_2-2r_1} \left( \begin{array}{ccccc|c} 1 & 2 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -1 & -1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 2 & 4 & -2 & 8 \\ 0 & 0 & 2 & 5 & -2 & 9 \end{array} \right) \\ &\xrightarrow[r_4-2r_2]{r_3-2r_2} \left( \begin{array}{ccccc|c} 1 & 2 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -1 & -1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 6 & 0 & 6 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 7 & 0 & 7 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow[\frac{1}{7} \times r_4]{\frac{1}{6} \times r_3} \left( \begin{array}{ccccc|c} 1 & 2 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -1 & -1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 1 \end{array} \right) \\ &\xrightarrow{r_4-r_3} \left( \begin{array}{ccccc|c} 1 & 2 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -1 & -1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right) \end{aligned}$$

练习 求解 
$$\begin{cases} x_1 + 2x_2 + x_3 + x_4 + x_5 = 1 \\ 2x_1 + 4x_2 + 3x_3 + x_4 + x_5 = 3 \\ -x_1 - 2x_2 + x_3 + 3x_4 - 3x_5 = 7 \\ \phantom{-x_1 - 2x_2 +} 2x_3 + 5x_4 - 2x_5 = 9 \end{cases}$$

解

$$\begin{aligned} (A:b) &= \left( \begin{array}{ccccc|c} 1 & 2 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 2 & 4 & 3 & 1 & 1 & 3 \\ -1 & -2 & 1 & 3 & -3 & 7 \\ 0 & 0 & 2 & 5 & -2 & 9 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow[r_3+r_1]{r_2-2r_1} \left( \begin{array}{ccccc|c} 1 & 2 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -1 & -1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 2 & 4 & -2 & 8 \\ 0 & 0 & 2 & 5 & -2 & 9 \end{array} \right) \\ &\xrightarrow[r_4-2r_2]{r_3-2r_2} \left( \begin{array}{ccccc|c} 1 & 2 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -1 & -1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 6 & 0 & 6 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 7 & 0 & 7 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow[\frac{1}{7} \times r_4]{\frac{1}{6} \times r_3} \left( \begin{array}{ccccc|c} 1 & 2 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -1 & -1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 1 \end{array} \right) \\ &\xrightarrow{r_4-r_3} \left( \begin{array}{ccccc|c} 1 & 2 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -1 & -1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow[r_1-r_3]{r_2+r_3} \end{aligned}$$

练习 求解 
$$\begin{cases} x_1 + 2x_2 + x_3 + x_4 + x_5 = 1 \\ 2x_1 + 4x_2 + 3x_3 + x_4 + x_5 = 3 \\ -x_1 - 2x_2 + x_3 + 3x_4 - 3x_5 = 7 \\ \phantom{-x_1 - 2x_2 +} 2x_3 + 5x_4 - 2x_5 = 9 \end{cases}$$

解

$$\begin{aligned} (A:b) &= \left( \begin{array}{ccccc|c} 1 & 2 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 2 & 4 & 3 & 1 & 1 & 3 \\ -1 & -2 & 1 & 3 & -3 & 7 \\ 0 & 0 & 2 & 5 & -2 & 9 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow[r_3+r_1]{r_2-2r_1} \left( \begin{array}{ccccc|c} 1 & 2 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -1 & -1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 2 & 4 & -2 & 8 \\ 0 & 0 & 2 & 5 & -2 & 9 \end{array} \right) \\ &\xrightarrow[r_4-2r_2]{r_3-2r_2} \left( \begin{array}{ccccc|c} 1 & 2 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -1 & -1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 6 & 0 & 6 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 7 & 0 & 7 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow[\frac{1}{7} \times r_4]{\frac{1}{6} \times r_3} \left( \begin{array}{ccccc|c} 1 & 2 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -1 & -1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 1 \end{array} \right) \\ &\xrightarrow{r_4-r_3} \left( \begin{array}{ccccc|c} 1 & 2 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -1 & -1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow[r_1-r_3]{r_2+r_3} \left( \begin{array}{ccccc|c} 1 & 2 & 1 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right) \end{aligned}$$

练习 求解 
$$\begin{cases} x_1 + 2x_2 + x_3 + x_4 + x_5 = 1 \\ 2x_1 + 4x_2 + 3x_3 + x_4 + x_5 = 3 \\ -x_1 - 2x_2 + x_3 + 3x_4 - 3x_5 = 7 \\ \phantom{-x_1 - 2x_2 +} 2x_3 + 5x_4 - 2x_5 = 9 \end{cases}$$

解

$$\begin{aligned} (A:b) &= \left( \begin{array}{ccccc|c} 1 & 2 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 2 & 4 & 3 & 1 & 1 & 3 \\ -1 & -2 & 1 & 3 & -3 & 7 \\ 0 & 0 & 2 & 5 & -2 & 9 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow[r_3+r_1]{r_2-2r_1} \left( \begin{array}{ccccc|c} 1 & 2 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -1 & -1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 2 & 4 & -2 & 8 \\ 0 & 0 & 2 & 5 & -2 & 9 \end{array} \right) \\ &\xrightarrow[r_4-2r_2]{r_3-2r_2} \left( \begin{array}{ccccc|c} 1 & 2 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -1 & -1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 6 & 0 & 6 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 7 & 0 & 7 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow[\frac{1}{7} \times r_4]{\frac{1}{6} \times r_3} \left( \begin{array}{ccccc|c} 1 & 2 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -1 & -1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 1 \end{array} \right) \\ &\xrightarrow[r_1-r_3]{r_4-r_3} \left( \begin{array}{ccccc|c} 1 & 2 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -1 & -1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow[r_1-r_3]{r_2+r_3} \left( \begin{array}{ccccc|c} 1 & 2 & 1 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right) \\ &\xrightarrow{r_1-r_2} \end{aligned}$$



练习 求解 
$$\begin{cases} x_1 + 2x_2 + x_3 + x_4 + x_5 = 1 \\ 2x_1 + 4x_2 + 3x_3 + x_4 + x_5 = 3 \\ -x_1 - 2x_2 + x_3 + 3x_4 - 3x_5 = 7 \\ \phantom{-x_1 - 2x_2 +} 2x_3 + 5x_4 - 2x_5 = 9 \end{cases}$$

解

$$\begin{aligned} (A:b) &= \left( \begin{array}{ccccc|c} 1 & 2 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 2 & 4 & 3 & 1 & 1 & 3 \\ -1 & -2 & 1 & 3 & -3 & 7 \\ 0 & 0 & 2 & 5 & -2 & 9 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow[r_3+r_1]{r_2-2r_1} \left( \begin{array}{ccccc|c} 1 & 2 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -1 & -1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 2 & 4 & -2 & 8 \\ 0 & 0 & 2 & 5 & -2 & 9 \end{array} \right) \\ &\xrightarrow[r_4-2r_2]{r_3-2r_2} \left( \begin{array}{ccccc|c} 1 & 2 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -1 & -1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 6 & 0 & 6 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 7 & 0 & 7 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow[\frac{1}{7} \times r_4]{\frac{1}{6} \times r_3} \left( \begin{array}{ccccc|c} 1 & 2 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -1 & -1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 1 \end{array} \right) \\ &\xrightarrow{r_4-r_3} \left( \begin{array}{ccccc|c} 1 & 2 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -1 & -1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow[r_1-r_3]{r_2+r_3} \left( \begin{array}{ccccc|c} 1 & 2 & 1 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right) \\ &\xrightarrow{r_1-r_2} \left( \begin{array}{ccccc|c} 1 & 2 & 0 & 0 & 2 & -2 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right) \end{aligned}$$

练习 求解 
$$\begin{cases} x_1 + 2x_2 + x_3 + x_4 + x_5 = 1 \\ 2x_1 + 4x_2 + 3x_3 + x_4 + x_5 = 3 \\ -x_1 - 2x_2 + x_3 + 3x_4 - 3x_5 = 7 \\ 2x_3 + 5x_4 - 2x_5 = 9 \end{cases}$$

解

$$\begin{aligned} (A:b) &= \left( \begin{array}{ccccc|c} 1 & 2 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 2 & 4 & 3 & 1 & 1 & 3 \\ -1 & -2 & 1 & 3 & -3 & 7 \\ 0 & 0 & 2 & 5 & -2 & 9 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow[r_3+r_1]{r_2-2r_1} \left( \begin{array}{ccccc|c} 1 & 2 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -1 & -1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 2 & 4 & -2 & 8 \\ 0 & 0 & 2 & 5 & -2 & 9 \end{array} \right) \\ &\xrightarrow[r_4-2r_2]{r_3-2r_2} \left( \begin{array}{ccccc|c} 1 & 2 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -1 & -1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 6 & 0 & 6 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 7 & 0 & 7 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow[\frac{1}{7} \times r_4]{\frac{1}{6} \times r_3} \left( \begin{array}{ccccc|c} 1 & 2 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -1 & -1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 1 \end{array} \right) \\ &\xrightarrow{r_4-r_3} \left( \begin{array}{ccccc|c} 1 & 2 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -1 & -1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow[r_1-r_3]{r_2+r_3} \left( \begin{array}{ccccc|c} 1 & 2 & 1 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right) \\ &\xrightarrow{r_1-r_2} \left( \begin{array}{ccccc|c} 1 & 2 & 0 & 0 & 2 & -2 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right) \end{aligned}$$

练习 求解 
$$\begin{cases} x_1 + 2x_2 + x_3 + x_4 + x_5 = 1 \\ 2x_1 + 4x_2 + 3x_3 + x_4 + x_5 = 3 \\ -x_1 - 2x_2 + x_3 + 3x_4 - 3x_5 = 7 \\ 2x_3 + 5x_4 - 2x_5 = 9 \end{cases}$$

解

$$(A:b) \rightarrow \left( \begin{array}{ccccc|c} 1 & 2 & 0 & 0 & 2 & -2 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right)$$

练习 求解 
$$\begin{cases} x_1 + 2x_2 + x_3 + x_4 + x_5 = 1 \\ 2x_1 + 4x_2 + 3x_3 + x_4 + x_5 = 3 \\ -x_1 - 2x_2 + x_3 + 3x_4 - 3x_5 = 7 \\ 2x_3 + 5x_4 - 2x_5 = 9 \end{cases}$$

解

$$(A:b) \rightarrow \left( \begin{array}{ccccc|c} 1 & 2 & 0 & 0 & 2 & -2 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right)$$

- 可见  $r(A) = r(A:b) = 3 < 5$ , 有无穷多的解,

练习 求解

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + 2x_2 + x_3 + x_4 + x_5 = 1 \\ 2x_1 + 4x_2 + 3x_3 + x_4 + x_5 = 3 \\ -x_1 - 2x_2 + x_3 + 3x_4 - 3x_5 = 7 \\ 2x_3 + 5x_4 - 2x_5 = 9 \end{cases}$$

解

$$(A:b) \rightarrow \left( \begin{array}{ccccc|c} 1 & 2 & 0 & 0 & 2 & -2 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right)$$

- 可见  $r(A) = r(A:b) = 3 < 5$ , 有无穷多的解, 含  $5 - 3 = 2$  个自由变量

练习 求解 
$$\begin{cases} x_1 + 2x_2 + x_3 + x_4 + x_5 = 1 \\ 2x_1 + 4x_2 + 3x_3 + x_4 + x_5 = 3 \\ -x_1 - 2x_2 + x_3 + 3x_4 - 3x_5 = 7 \\ \phantom{-x_1 - 2x_2 +} 2x_3 + 5x_4 - 2x_5 = 9 \end{cases}$$

解

$$(A:b) \rightarrow \left( \begin{array}{ccccc|c} 1 & 2 & 0 & 0 & 2 & -2 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right)$$

- 可见  $r(A) = r(A:b) = 3 < 5$ ，有无穷多的解，含  $5 - 3 = 2$  个自由变量
- 由既约阶梯形矩阵可知，原方程组等价于

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + 2x_2 + \phantom{x_3} + 2x_5 = -2 \\ \phantom{x_1 + 2x_2} x_3 - \phantom{x_4} x_5 = 2 \\ \phantom{x_1 + 2x_2} \phantom{x_3} x_4 = 1 \end{cases}$$

练习 求解 
$$\begin{cases} x_1 + 2x_2 + x_3 + x_4 + x_5 = 1 \\ 2x_1 + 4x_2 + 3x_3 + x_4 + x_5 = 3 \\ -x_1 - 2x_2 + x_3 + 3x_4 - 3x_5 = 7 \\ \phantom{-x_1 - 2x_2 +} 2x_3 + 5x_4 - 2x_5 = 9 \end{cases}$$

解

$$(A:b) \rightarrow \left( \begin{array}{ccccc|c} 1 & 2 & 0 & 0 & 2 & -2 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right)$$

- 可见  $r(A) = r(A:b) = 3 < 5$ ，有无穷多的解，含  $5 - 3 = 2$  个自由变量
- 由既约阶梯形矩阵可知，原方程组等价于

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + 2x_2 + x_3 + x_4 + x_5 = -2 \\ \phantom{x_1 + 2x_2 +} x_3 - x_5 = 2 \\ \phantom{x_1 + 2x_2 +} \phantom{x_3 -} x_4 = 1 \end{cases} \Rightarrow \begin{cases} x_1 = -2 - 2x_2 - 2x_5 \\ x_3 = 2 + x_5 \\ x_4 = 1 \end{cases}$$

练习 求解 
$$\begin{cases} x_1 + 2x_2 + x_3 + x_4 + x_5 = 1 \\ 2x_1 + 4x_2 + 3x_3 + x_4 + x_5 = 3 \\ -x_1 - 2x_2 + x_3 + 3x_4 - 3x_5 = 7 \\ 2x_3 + 5x_4 - 2x_5 = 9 \end{cases}$$

解

$$(A:b) \rightarrow \left( \begin{array}{ccccc|c} 1 & 2 & 0 & 0 & 2 & -2 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right)$$

- 可见  $r(A) = r(A:b) = 3 < 5$ ，有无穷多的解，含  $5 - 3 = 2$  个自由变量
- 由既约阶梯形矩阵可知，原方程组等价于

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + 2x_2 + x_3 + x_4 + x_5 = -2 \\ x_3 - x_5 = 2 \\ x_4 = 1 \end{cases} \Rightarrow \begin{cases} x_1 = -2 - 2x_2 - 2x_5 \\ x_3 = 2 + x_5 \\ x_4 = 1 \end{cases}$$

所以通解是

$$\begin{cases} x_1 = \\ x_2 = \\ x_3 = \\ x_4 = \\ x_5 = \end{cases}$$



练习 求解 
$$\begin{cases} x_1 + 2x_2 + x_3 + x_4 + x_5 = 1 \\ 2x_1 + 4x_2 + 3x_3 + x_4 + x_5 = 3 \\ -x_1 - 2x_2 + x_3 + 3x_4 - 3x_5 = 7 \\ \phantom{-x_1 - 2x_2 +} 2x_3 + 5x_4 - 2x_5 = 9 \end{cases}$$

解

$$(A:b) \rightarrow \left( \begin{array}{ccccc|c} 1 & 2 & 0 & 0 & 2 & -2 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right)$$

- 可见  $r(A) = r(A:b) = 3 < 5$ ，有无穷多的解，含  $5 - 3 = 2$  个自由变量
- 由既约阶梯形矩阵可知，原方程组等价于

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + 2x_2 + x_3 + x_4 + x_5 = -2 \\ \phantom{x_1 + 2x_2 +} x_3 - x_5 = 2 \\ \phantom{x_1 + 2x_2 +} \phantom{x_3 -} x_4 = 1 \end{cases} \Rightarrow \begin{cases} x_1 = -2 - 2x_2 - 2x_5 \\ x_3 = 2 + x_5 \\ x_4 = 1 \end{cases}$$

所以通解是

$$\begin{cases} x_1 = \\ x_2 = c_1 \\ x_3 = \\ x_4 = \\ x_5 = c_2 \end{cases} \quad (c_1, c_2 \text{ 为任意常数})$$

练习 求解 
$$\begin{cases} x_1 + 2x_2 + x_3 + x_4 + x_5 = 1 \\ 2x_1 + 4x_2 + 3x_3 + x_4 + x_5 = 3 \\ -x_1 - 2x_2 + x_3 + 3x_4 - 3x_5 = 7 \\ \phantom{-x_1 - 2x_2 +} 2x_3 + 5x_4 - 2x_5 = 9 \end{cases}$$

解

$$(A:b) \rightarrow \left( \begin{array}{ccccc|c} 1 & 2 & 0 & 0 & 2 & -2 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right)$$

- 可见  $r(A) = r(A:b) = 3 < 5$ ，有无穷多的解，含  $5 - 3 = 2$  个自由变量
- 由既约阶梯形矩阵可知，原方程组等价于

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + 2x_2 + x_3 + x_4 + x_5 = -2 \\ \phantom{x_1 + 2x_2 +} x_3 - x_5 = 2 \\ \phantom{x_1 + 2x_2 +} \phantom{x_3 -} x_4 = 1 \end{cases} \Rightarrow \begin{cases} x_1 = -2 - 2x_2 - 2x_5 \\ x_3 = 2 + x_5 \\ x_4 = 1 \end{cases}$$

所以通解是

$$\begin{cases} x_1 = -2 - 2c_1 - 2c_2 \\ x_2 = c_1 \\ x_3 = \\ x_4 = \\ x_5 = c_2 \end{cases} \quad (c_1, c_2 \text{ 为任意常数})$$

练习 求解 
$$\begin{cases} x_1 + 2x_2 + x_3 + x_4 + x_5 = 1 \\ 2x_1 + 4x_2 + 3x_3 + x_4 + x_5 = 3 \\ -x_1 - 2x_2 + x_3 + 3x_4 - 3x_5 = 7 \\ \phantom{-x_1 - 2x_2 +} 2x_3 + 5x_4 - 2x_5 = 9 \end{cases}$$

解

$$(A:b) \rightarrow \left( \begin{array}{ccccc|c} 1 & 2 & 0 & 0 & 2 & -2 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right)$$

- 可见  $r(A) = r(A:b) = 3 < 5$ ，有无穷多的解，含  $5 - 3 = 2$  个自由变量
- 由既约阶梯形矩阵可知，原方程组等价于

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + 2x_2 + x_3 + x_4 + x_5 = -2 \\ \phantom{x_1 + 2x_2 +} x_3 - x_5 = 2 \\ \phantom{x_1 + 2x_2 +} \phantom{x_3 -} x_4 = 1 \end{cases} \Rightarrow \begin{cases} x_1 = -2 - 2x_2 - 2x_5 \\ x_3 = 2 + x_5 \\ x_4 = 1 \end{cases}$$

所以通解是

$$\begin{cases} x_1 = -2 - 2c_1 - 2c_2 \\ x_2 = c_1 \\ x_3 = 2 + c_2 \\ x_4 = 1 \\ x_5 = c_2 \end{cases} \quad (c_1, c_2 \text{ 为任意常数})$$

练习 求解 
$$\begin{cases} x_1 + 2x_2 + x_3 + x_4 + x_5 = 1 \\ 2x_1 + 4x_2 + 3x_3 + x_4 + x_5 = 3 \\ -x_1 - 2x_2 + x_3 + 3x_4 - 3x_5 = 7 \\ \phantom{-x_1 - 2x_2 +} 2x_3 + 5x_4 - 2x_5 = 9 \end{cases}$$

解

$$(A:b) \rightarrow \left( \begin{array}{ccccc|c} 1 & 2 & 0 & 0 & 2 & -2 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & -1 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right)$$

- 可见  $r(A) = r(A:b) = 3 < 5$ ，有无穷多的解，含  $5 - 3 = 2$  个自由变量
- 由既约阶梯形矩阵可知，原方程组等价于

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + 2x_2 + x_3 + x_4 + x_5 = -2 \\ \phantom{x_1 + 2x_2 +} x_3 - x_5 = 2 \\ \phantom{x_1 + 2x_2 +} \phantom{x_3 -} x_4 = 1 \end{cases} \Rightarrow \begin{cases} x_1 = -2 - 2x_2 - 2x_5 \\ x_3 = 2 + x_5 \\ x_4 = 1 \end{cases}$$

所以通解是

$$\begin{cases} x_1 = -2 - 2c_1 - 2c_2 \\ x_2 = c_1 \\ x_3 = 2 + c_2 \\ x_4 = 1 \\ x_5 = c_2 \end{cases} \quad (c_1, c_2 \text{ 为任意常数})$$

例 讨论  $a, b$  取何值时, 方程组

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 + x_3 + x_4 = 0 \\ x_2 + 2x_3 + 2x_4 = 1 \\ -x_2 + (a-3)x_3 - 2x_4 = b \\ 3x_1 + 2x_2 + x_3 + ax_4 = -1 \end{cases}$$

有无穷解、唯一解, 及无解?

例 讨论  $a, b$  取何值时, 方程组

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 + x_3 + x_4 = 0 \\ x_2 + 2x_3 + 2x_4 = 1 \\ -x_2 + (a-3)x_3 - 2x_4 = b \\ 3x_1 + 2x_2 + x_3 + ax_4 = -1 \end{cases}$$

有无穷解、唯一解, 及无解?

解

$$(A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & 2 & 1 \\ 0 & -1 & a-3 & -2 & b \\ 3 & 2 & 1 & a & -1 \end{array} \right)$$

例 讨论  $a, b$  取何值时, 方程组

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 + x_3 + x_4 = 0 \\ x_2 + 2x_3 + 2x_4 = 1 \\ -x_2 + (a-3)x_3 - 2x_4 = b \\ 3x_1 + 2x_2 + x_3 + ax_4 = -1 \end{cases} \quad \text{有无穷解、唯一解, 及无解?}$$

解

$$(A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & 2 & 1 \\ 0 & -1 & a-3 & -2 & b \\ 3 & 2 & 1 & a & -1 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow{r_4-3r_1}$$

例 讨论  $a, b$  取何值时, 方程组

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 + x_3 + x_4 = 0 \\ x_2 + 2x_3 + 2x_4 = 1 \\ -x_2 + (a-3)x_3 - 2x_4 = b \\ 3x_1 + 2x_2 + x_3 + ax_4 = -1 \end{cases} \quad \text{有无穷解、唯一解, 及无解?}$$

解

$$(A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & 2 & 1 \\ 0 & -1 & a-3 & -2 & b \\ 3 & 2 & 1 & a & -1 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow{r_4-3r_1} \left( \begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & 2 & 1 \\ 0 & -1 & a-3 & -2 & b \\ 0 & -1 & -2 & a-3 & -1 \end{array} \right)$$



例 讨论  $a, b$  取何值时, 方程组

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 + x_3 + x_4 = 0 \\ x_2 + 2x_3 + 2x_4 = 1 \\ -x_2 + (a-3)x_3 - 2x_4 = b \\ 3x_1 + 2x_2 + x_3 + ax_4 = -1 \end{cases} \quad \text{有无穷解、唯一解, 及无解?}$$

解

$$(A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & 2 & 1 \\ 0 & -1 & a-3 & -2 & b \\ 3 & 2 & 1 & a & -1 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow{r_4-3r_1} \left( \begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & 2 & 1 \\ 0 & -1 & a-3 & -2 & b \\ 0 & -1 & -2 & a-3 & -1 \end{array} \right)$$

$$\xrightarrow[r_4+r_2]{r_3+r_2}$$

例 讨论  $a, b$  取何值时, 方程组

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 + x_3 + x_4 = 0 \\ x_2 + 2x_3 + 2x_4 = 1 \\ -x_2 + (a-3)x_3 - 2x_4 = b \\ 3x_1 + 2x_2 + x_3 + ax_4 = -1 \end{cases} \quad \text{有无穷解、唯一解, 及无解?}$$

解

$$\begin{aligned} (A:b) &= \left( \begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & 2 & 1 \\ 0 & -1 & a-3 & -2 & b \\ 3 & 2 & 1 & a & -1 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow{r_4-3r_1} \left( \begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & 2 & 1 \\ 0 & -1 & a-3 & -2 & b \\ 0 & -1 & -2 & a-3 & -1 \end{array} \right) \\ &\xrightarrow[r_4+r_2]{r_3+r_2} \left( \begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & 2 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & a-1 & 0 & b+1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & a-1 & 0 \end{array} \right) \end{aligned}$$

例 讨论  $a, b$  取何值时, 方程组

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 + x_3 + x_4 = 0 \\ x_2 + 2x_3 + 2x_4 = 1 \\ -x_2 + (a-3)x_3 - 2x_4 = b \\ 3x_1 + 2x_2 + x_3 + ax_4 = -1 \end{cases} \quad \text{有无穷解、唯一解, 及无}$$

解?

解

$$(A:b) \longrightarrow \left( \begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & 2 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & a-3 & -2 & b \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & a-1 & -1 \end{array} \right)$$

例 讨论  $a, b$  取何值时, 方程组

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 + x_3 + x_4 = 0 \\ x_2 + 2x_3 + 2x_4 = 1 \\ -x_2 + (a-3)x_3 - 2x_4 = b \\ 3x_1 + 2x_2 + x_3 + ax_4 = -1 \end{cases} \quad \text{有无穷解、唯一解, 及无}$$

解?

解

$$(A:b) \longrightarrow \left( \begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & 2 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & a-3 & -2 & b \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & a-1 & -1 \end{array} \right)$$

- 当  $a \neq 1$  时
- 当  $a = 1$  时

例 讨论  $a, b$  取何值时, 方程组

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 + x_3 + x_4 = 0 \\ x_2 + 2x_3 + 2x_4 = 1 \\ -x_2 + (a-3)x_3 - 2x_4 = b \\ 3x_1 + 2x_2 + x_3 + ax_4 = -1 \end{cases} \quad \text{有无穷解、唯一解, 及无}$$

解?

解

$$(A:b) \longrightarrow \left( \begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & 2 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & a-1 & 0 & b+1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & a-1 & 0 \end{array} \right)$$

- 当  $a \neq 1$  时
- 当  $a = 1$  时

例 讨论  $a, b$  取何值时, 方程组

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 + x_3 + x_4 = 0 \\ x_2 + 2x_3 + 2x_4 = 1 \\ -x_2 + (a-3)x_3 - 2x_4 = b \\ 3x_1 + 2x_2 + x_3 + ax_4 = -1 \end{cases} \quad \text{有无穷解、唯一解, 及无}$$

解?

解

$$(A:b) \longrightarrow \left( \begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & 2 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & a-1 & 0 & b+1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & a-1 & 0 \end{array} \right)$$

- 当  $a \neq 1$  时 ( $b$  为任意数),  $r(A) = r(A:b) = 4$ ,
- 当  $a = 1$  时

例 讨论  $a, b$  取何值时, 方程组

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 + x_3 + x_4 = 0 \\ x_2 + 2x_3 + 2x_4 = 1 \\ -x_2 + (a-3)x_3 - 2x_4 = b \\ 3x_1 + 2x_2 + x_3 + ax_4 = -1 \end{cases} \quad \text{有无穷解、唯一解, 及无}$$

解?

解

$$(A:b) \longrightarrow \left( \begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & 2 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & a-1 & 0 & b+1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & a-1 & 0 \end{array} \right)$$

- 当  $a \neq 1$  时 ( $b$  为任意数),  $r(A) = r(A:b) = 4$ , 有唯一解;
- 当  $a = 1$  时

例 讨论  $a, b$  取何值时, 方程组

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 + x_3 + x_4 = 0 \\ x_2 + 2x_3 + 2x_4 = 1 \\ -x_2 + (a-3)x_3 - 2x_4 = b \\ 3x_1 + 2x_2 + x_3 + ax_4 = -1 \end{cases} \quad \text{有无穷解、唯一解, 及无}$$

解?

解

$$(A:b) \longrightarrow \left( \begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & 2 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & a-3 & -2 & b \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & a-1 & -1 \end{array} \right)$$

- 当  $a \neq 1$  时 ( $b$  为任意数),  $r(A) = r(A:b) = 4$ , 有唯一解;
- 当  $a = 1$  时



例 讨论  $a, b$  取何值时, 方程组

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 + x_3 + x_4 = 0 \\ x_2 + 2x_3 + 2x_4 = 1 \\ -x_2 + (a-3)x_3 - 2x_4 = b \\ 3x_1 + 2x_2 + x_3 + ax_4 = -1 \end{cases} \quad \text{有无穷解、唯一解, 及无}$$

解?

解

$$(A:b) \longrightarrow \left( \begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & 2 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & a-3 & -2 & b \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & a-1 & -1 \end{array} \right)$$

- 当  $a \neq 1$  时 ( $b$  为任意数),  $r(A) = r(A:b) = 4$ , 有唯一解;
- 当  $a = 1$  时

$$(A:b) \longrightarrow \left( \begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & 2 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & b+1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right)$$

例 讨论  $a, b$  取何值时, 方程组

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 + x_3 + x_4 = 0 \\ x_2 + 2x_3 + 2x_4 = 1 \\ -x_2 + (a-3)x_3 - 2x_4 = b \\ 3x_1 + 2x_2 + x_3 + ax_4 = -1 \end{cases} \quad \text{有无穷解、唯一解, 及无}$$

解?

解

$$(A:b) \longrightarrow \left( \begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & 2 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & a-1 & a-1 & b+1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & a-1 & 0 \end{array} \right)$$

- 当  $a \neq 1$  时 ( $b$  为任意数),  $r(A) = r(A:b) = 4$ , 有唯一解;
- 当  $a = 1$  时

$$(A:b) \longrightarrow \left( \begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & 2 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & b+1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right)$$

- $a = 1, b = -1$  时
- $a = 1, b \neq -1$  时

例 讨论  $a, b$  取何值时, 方程组

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 + x_3 + x_4 = 0 \\ x_2 + 2x_3 + 2x_4 = 1 \\ -x_2 + (a-3)x_3 - 2x_4 = b \\ 3x_1 + 2x_2 + x_3 + ax_4 = -1 \end{cases} \quad \text{有无穷解、唯一解, 及无}$$

解?

解

$$(A:b) \longrightarrow \left( \begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & 2 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & a-1 & a-1 & b+1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & a-1 & 0 \end{array} \right)$$

- 当  $a \neq 1$  时 ( $b$  为任意数),  $r(A) = r(A:b) = 4$ , 有唯一解;
- 当  $a = 1$  时

$$(A:b) \longrightarrow \left( \begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & 2 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & b+1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right)$$

- $a = 1, b = -1$  时
- $a = 1, b \neq -1$  时

例 讨论  $a, b$  取何值时, 方程组

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 + x_3 + x_4 = 0 \\ x_2 + 2x_3 + 2x_4 = 1 \\ -x_2 + (a-3)x_3 - 2x_4 = b \\ 3x_1 + 2x_2 + x_3 + ax_4 = -1 \end{cases} \quad \text{有无穷解、唯一解, 及无}$$

解?

解

$$(A:b) \longrightarrow \left( \begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & 2 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & a-1 & a-1 & b+1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & a-1 & 0 \end{array} \right)$$

- 当  $a \neq 1$  时 ( $b$  为任意数),  $r(A) = r(A:b) = 4$ , 有唯一解;
- 当  $a = 1$  时

$$(A:b) \longrightarrow \left( \begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & 2 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & b+1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right)$$

- $a = 1, b = -1$  时,  $r(A) = r(A:b) = 2 < 4$ ,
- $a = 1, b \neq -1$  时

例 讨论  $a, b$  取何值时, 方程组

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 + x_3 + x_4 = 0 \\ x_2 + 2x_3 + 2x_4 = 1 \\ -x_2 + (a-3)x_3 - 2x_4 = b \\ 3x_1 + 2x_2 + x_3 + ax_4 = -1 \end{cases} \quad \text{有无穷解、唯一解, 及无}$$

解?

解

$$(A:b) \longrightarrow \left( \begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & 2 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & a-3 & -2 & b \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & a-1 & -1 \end{array} \right)$$

- 当  $a \neq 1$  时 ( $b$  为任意数),  $r(A) = r(A:b) = 4$ , 有唯一解;
- 当  $a = 1$  时

$$(A:b) \longrightarrow \left( \begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & 2 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & b+1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right)$$

- $a = 1, b = -1$  时,  $r(A) = r(A:b) = 2 < 4$ , 有无穷多解
- $a = 1, b \neq -1$  时

例 讨论  $a, b$  取何值时, 方程组

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 + x_3 + x_4 = 0 \\ x_2 + 2x_3 + 2x_4 = 1 \\ -x_2 + (a-3)x_3 - 2x_4 = b \\ 3x_1 + 2x_2 + x_3 + ax_4 = -1 \end{cases} \quad \text{有无穷解、唯一解, 及无}$$

解?

解

$$(A:b) \longrightarrow \left( \begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & 2 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & a-1 & a-1 & b+1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & a-1 & 0 \end{array} \right)$$

- 当  $a \neq 1$  时 ( $b$  为任意数),  $r(A) = r(A:b) = 4$ , 有唯一解;
- 当  $a = 1$  时

$$(A:b) \longrightarrow \left( \begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & 2 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & b+1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right)$$

- $a = 1, b = -1$  时,  $r(A) = r(A:b) = 2 < 4$ , 有无穷多解
- $a = 1, b \neq -1$  时

例 讨论  $a, b$  取何值时, 方程组

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 + x_3 + x_4 = 0 \\ x_2 + 2x_3 + 2x_4 = 1 \\ -x_2 + (a-3)x_3 - 2x_4 = b \\ 3x_1 + 2x_2 + x_3 + ax_4 = -1 \end{cases} \quad \text{有无穷解、唯一解, 及无}$$

解?

解

$$(A:b) \longrightarrow \left( \begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & 2 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & a-1 & a-1 & b+1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & a-1 & 0 \end{array} \right)$$

- 当  $a \neq 1$  时 ( $b$  为任意数),  $r(A) = r(A:b) = 4$ , 有唯一解;
- 当  $a = 1$  时

$$(A:b) \longrightarrow \left( \begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & 2 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & b+1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right)$$

- $a = 1, b = -1$  时,  $r(A) = r(A:b) = 2 < 4$ , 有无穷多解
- $a = 1, b \neq -1$  时,  $r(A) = 2 < 3 = r(A:b)$ ,

例 讨论  $a, b$  取何值时, 方程组

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 + x_3 + x_4 = 0 \\ x_2 + 2x_3 + 2x_4 = 1 \\ -x_2 + (a-3)x_3 - 2x_4 = b \\ 3x_1 + 2x_2 + x_3 + ax_4 = -1 \end{cases} \quad \text{有无穷解、唯一解, 及无}$$

解?

解

$$(A:b) \longrightarrow \left( \begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & 2 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & a-1 & a-1 & b+1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & a-1 & 0 \end{array} \right)$$

- 当  $a \neq 1$  时 ( $b$  为任意数),  $r(A) = r(A:b) = 4$ , 有唯一解;
- 当  $a = 1$  时

$$(A:b) \longrightarrow \left( \begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & 2 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & b+1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right)$$

- $a = 1, b = -1$  时,  $r(A) = r(A:b) = 2 < 4$ , 有无穷多解
- $a = 1, b \neq -1$  时,  $r(A) = 2 < 3 = r(A:b)$ , 无解



例 讨论  $a, b$  取何值时, 方程组 
$$\begin{cases} x_1 + 2x_2 + 3x_3 = 1 \\ 2x_1 + 3x_2 + 5x_3 = -1 \\ 3x_1 + 4x_2 + ax_3 = b \end{cases}$$
 有无穷解、唯一解, 及无解?

例 讨论  $a, b$  取何值时, 方程组 
$$\begin{cases} x_1 + 2x_2 + 3x_3 = 1 \\ 2x_1 + 3x_2 + 5x_3 = -1 \\ 3x_1 + 4x_2 + ax_3 = b \end{cases}$$
 有无穷解、唯一解, 及无解?

解

$$(A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 3 & 1 \\ 2 & 3 & 5 & -1 \\ 3 & 4 & a & b \end{array} \right)$$

例 讨论  $a, b$  取何值时, 方程组 
$$\begin{cases} x_1 + 2x_2 + 3x_3 = 1 \\ 2x_1 + 3x_2 + 5x_3 = -1 \\ 3x_1 + 4x_2 + ax_3 = b \end{cases}$$
 有无无穷

解、唯一解, 及无解?

解

$$(A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 3 & 1 \\ 2 & 3 & 5 & -1 \\ 3 & 4 & a & b \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow[r_3-3r_1]{r_2-2r_1}$$

例 讨论  $a, b$  取何值时, 方程组 
$$\begin{cases} x_1 + 2x_2 + 3x_3 = 1 \\ 2x_1 + 3x_2 + 5x_3 = -1 \\ 3x_1 + 4x_2 + ax_3 = b \end{cases}$$
 有无穷解、唯一解, 及无解?

解

$$(A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 3 & 1 \\ 2 & 3 & 5 & -1 \\ 3 & 4 & a & b \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow[r_3-3r_1]{r_2-2r_1} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 3 & 1 \\ & & & \\ & & & \end{array} \right)$$

例 讨论  $a, b$  取何值时, 方程组 
$$\begin{cases} x_1 + 2x_2 + 3x_3 = 1 \\ 2x_1 + 3x_2 + 5x_3 = -1 \\ 3x_1 + 4x_2 + ax_3 = b \end{cases}$$
 有无穷解、唯一解, 及无解?

解

$$(A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 3 & 1 \\ 2 & 3 & 5 & -1 \\ 3 & 4 & a & b \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow[r_3-3r_1]{r_2-2r_1} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 3 & 1 \\ 0 & -1 & -1 & -3 \\ 0 & -2 & a-9 & b-3 \end{array} \right)$$

例 讨论  $a, b$  取何值时, 方程组 
$$\begin{cases} x_1 + 2x_2 + 3x_3 = 1 \\ 2x_1 + 3x_2 + 5x_3 = -1 \\ 3x_1 + 4x_2 + ax_3 = b \end{cases}$$
 有无穷

解、唯一解, 及无解?

解

$$(A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 3 & 1 \\ 2 & 3 & 5 & -1 \\ 3 & 4 & a & b \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow[r_3-3r_1]{r_2-2r_1} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 3 & 1 \\ 0 & -1 & -1 & -3 \\ 0 & -2 & a-9 & b-3 \end{array} \right)$$

例 讨论  $a, b$  取何值时, 方程组 
$$\begin{cases} x_1 + 2x_2 + 3x_3 = 1 \\ 2x_1 + 3x_2 + 5x_3 = -1 \\ 3x_1 + 4x_2 + ax_3 = b \end{cases}$$
 有无穷解、唯一解, 及无解?

解

$$(A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 3 & 1 \\ 2 & 3 & 5 & -1 \\ 3 & 4 & a & b \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow[r_3-3r_1]{r_2-2r_1} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 3 & 1 \\ 0 & -1 & -1 & -3 \\ 0 & -2 & a-9 & b-3 \end{array} \right)$$

$$\xrightarrow{r_3-2r_2}$$

例 讨论  $a, b$  取何值时, 方程组 
$$\begin{cases} x_1 + 2x_2 + 3x_3 = 1 \\ 2x_1 + 3x_2 + 5x_3 = -1 \\ 3x_1 + 4x_2 + ax_3 = b \end{cases}$$
 有无穷

解、唯一解, 及无解?

解

$$\begin{aligned} (A:b) &= \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 3 & -1 \\ 2 & 3 & 5 & -1 \\ 3 & 4 & a & b \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow[r_3-3r_1]{r_2-2r_1} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 3 & -1 \\ 0 & -1 & -1 & 1 \\ 0 & -2 & a-9 & b-3 \end{array} \right) \\ &\xrightarrow{r_3-2r_2} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 3 & -1 \\ 0 & -1 & -1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & a-7 & b+3 \end{array} \right) \end{aligned}$$



例 讨论  $a, b$  取何值时, 方程组 
$$\begin{cases} x_1 + 2x_2 + 3x_3 = 1 \\ 2x_1 + 3x_2 + 5x_3 = -1 \\ 3x_1 + 4x_2 + ax_3 = b \end{cases}$$
 有无穷

解、唯一解, 及无解?

解

$$\begin{aligned} (A:b) &= \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 3 & -1 \\ 2 & 3 & 5 & -1 \\ 3 & 4 & a & b \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow[r_3-3r_1]{r_2-2r_1} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 3 & -1 \\ 0 & -1 & -1 & 1 \\ 0 & -2 & a-9 & b-3 \end{array} \right) \\ &\xrightarrow{r_3-2r_2} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 3 & -1 \\ 0 & -1 & -1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & a-7 & b+3 \end{array} \right) \end{aligned}$$

- 当  $a \neq 7$  时
- 当  $a = 7$  时

例 讨论  $a, b$  取何值时, 方程组 
$$\begin{cases} x_1 + 2x_2 + 3x_3 = 1 \\ 2x_1 + 3x_2 + 5x_3 = -1 \\ 3x_1 + 4x_2 + ax_3 = b \end{cases}$$
 有无穷解、唯一解, 及无解?

解

$$(A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 3 & 1 \\ 2 & 3 & 5 & -1 \\ 3 & 4 & a & b \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow[r_3-3r_1]{r_2-2r_1} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 3 & 1 \\ 0 & -1 & -1 & -3 \\ 0 & -2 & a-9 & b-3 \end{array} \right)$$

$$\xrightarrow{r_3-2r_2} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 3 & 1 \\ 0 & -1 & -1 & -3 \\ 0 & 0 & a-7 & b+3 \end{array} \right)$$

- 当  $a \neq 7$  时
- 当  $a = 7$  时

例 讨论  $a, b$  取何值时, 方程组 
$$\begin{cases} x_1 + 2x_2 + 3x_3 = 1 \\ 2x_1 + 3x_2 + 5x_3 = -1 \\ 3x_1 + 4x_2 + ax_3 = b \end{cases}$$
 有无穷

解、唯一解, 及无解?

解

$$(A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 3 & -1 \\ 2 & 3 & 5 & -1 \\ 3 & 4 & a & b \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow[r_3-3r_1]{r_2-2r_1} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 3 & -1 \\ 0 & -1 & -1 & 1 \\ 0 & -2 & a-9 & b-3 \end{array} \right)$$

$$\xrightarrow{r_3-2r_2} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 3 & -1 \\ 0 & -1 & -1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & a-7 & b+3 \end{array} \right)$$

- 当  $a \neq 7$  时 ( $b$  为任意数),  $r(A:b) = r(A) = 3$ ,
- 当  $a = 7$  时

例 讨论  $a, b$  取何值时, 方程组 
$$\begin{cases} x_1 + 2x_2 + 3x_3 = 1 \\ 2x_1 + 3x_2 + 5x_3 = -1 \\ 3x_1 + 4x_2 + ax_3 = b \end{cases}$$
 有无穷解、唯一解, 及无解?

解

$$(A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 3 & -1 \\ 2 & 3 & 5 & -1 \\ 3 & 4 & a & b \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow[r_3-3r_1]{r_2-2r_1} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 3 & -1 \\ 0 & -1 & -1 & 1 \\ 0 & -2 & a-9 & b-3 \end{array} \right) \\ \xrightarrow{r_3-2r_2} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 3 & -1 \\ 0 & -1 & -1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & a-7 & b+3 \end{array} \right)$$

- 当  $a \neq 7$  时 ( $b$  为任意数),  $r(A:b) = r(A) = 3$ , 有唯一解;
- 当  $a = 7$  时

例 讨论  $a, b$  取何值时, 方程组 
$$\begin{cases} x_1 + 2x_2 + 3x_3 = 1 \\ 2x_1 + 3x_2 + 5x_3 = -1 \\ 3x_1 + 4x_2 + ax_3 = b \end{cases}$$
 有无穷

解、唯一解, 及无解?

解

$$\begin{aligned} (A:b) &= \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 3 & -1 \\ 2 & 3 & 5 & -1 \\ 3 & 4 & a & b \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow[r_3-3r_1]{r_2-2r_1} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 3 & -1 \\ 0 & -1 & -1 & 1 \\ 0 & -2 & a-9 & b-3 \end{array} \right) \\ &\xrightarrow{r_3-2r_2} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 3 & -1 \\ 0 & -1 & -1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & a-7 & b+\frac{1}{3} \end{array} \right) \end{aligned}$$

- 当  $a \neq 7$  时 ( $b$  为任意数),  $r(A:b) = r(A) = 3$ , 有唯一解;
- 当  $a = 7$  时

例 讨论  $a, b$  取何值时, 方程组 
$$\begin{cases} x_1 + 2x_2 + 3x_3 = 1 \\ 2x_1 + 3x_2 + 5x_3 = -1 \\ 3x_1 + 4x_2 + ax_3 = b \end{cases}$$
 有无穷

解、唯一解, 及无解?

解

$$\begin{aligned} (A:b) &= \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 3 & 1 \\ 2 & 3 & 5 & -1 \\ 3 & 4 & a & b \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow[r_3-3r_1]{r_2-2r_1} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 3 & 1 \\ 0 & -1 & -1 & -3 \\ 0 & -2 & a-9 & b-3 \end{array} \right) \\ &\xrightarrow{r_3-2r_2} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 3 & 1 \\ 0 & -1 & -1 & -3 \\ 0 & 0 & a-7 & b+3 \end{array} \right) \end{aligned}$$

• 当  $a \neq 7$  时 ( $b$  为任意数),  $r(A:b) = r(A) = 3$ , 有唯一解;

• 当  $a = 7$  时

$$(A:b) \longrightarrow \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 3 & 1 \\ 0 & -1 & -1 & -3 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & b+3 \end{array} \right)$$

例 讨论  $a, b$  取何值时, 方程组 
$$\begin{cases} x_1 + 2x_2 + 3x_3 = 1 \\ 2x_1 + 3x_2 + 5x_3 = -1 \\ 3x_1 + 4x_2 + ax_3 = b \end{cases}$$
 有无穷

解、唯一解, 及无解?

解

$$\begin{aligned} (A:b) &= \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 3 & -1 \\ 2 & 3 & 5 & -1 \\ 3 & 4 & a & b \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow[r_3-3r_1]{r_2-2r_1} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 3 & -1 \\ 0 & -1 & -1 & 1 \\ 0 & -2 & a-9 & b-3 \end{array} \right) \\ &\xrightarrow{r_3-2r_2} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 3 & -1 \\ 0 & -1 & -1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & a-7 & b+3 \end{array} \right) \end{aligned}$$

• 当  $a \neq 7$  时 ( $b$  为任意数),  $r(A:b) = r(A) = 3$ , 有唯一解;

• 当  $a = 7$  时

$$(A:b) \longrightarrow \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 3 & -1 \\ 0 & -1 & -1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & b+3 \end{array} \right)$$

-  $a = 7, b = -3$  时

-  $a = 7, b \neq -3$  时

例 讨论  $a, b$  取何值时, 方程组 
$$\begin{cases} x_1 + 2x_2 + 3x_3 = 1 \\ 2x_1 + 3x_2 + 5x_3 = -1 \\ 3x_1 + 4x_2 + ax_3 = b \end{cases}$$
 有无穷

解、唯一解, 及无解?

解

$$(A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 3 & 1 \\ 2 & 3 & 5 & -1 \\ 3 & 4 & a & b \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow[r_3-3r_1]{r_2-2r_1} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 3 & 1 \\ 0 & -1 & -1 & -3 \\ 0 & -2 & a-9 & b-3 \end{array} \right)$$

$$\xrightarrow{r_3-2r_2} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 3 & 1 \\ 0 & -1 & -1 & -3 \\ 0 & 0 & a-7 & b+3 \end{array} \right)$$

- 当  $a \neq 7$  时 ( $b$  为任意数),  $r(A:b) = r(A) = 3$ , 有唯一解;
- 当  $a = 7$  时

$$(A:b) \longrightarrow \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 3 & 1 \\ 0 & -1 & -1 & -3 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & b+3 \end{array} \right)$$

-  $a = 7, b = -3$  时

-  $a = 7, b \neq -3$  时



例 讨论  $a, b$  取何值时, 方程组 
$$\begin{cases} x_1 + 2x_2 + 3x_3 = 1 \\ 2x_1 + 3x_2 + 5x_3 = -1 \\ 3x_1 + 4x_2 + ax_3 = b \end{cases}$$
 有无穷

解、唯一解, 及无解?

解

$$(A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 3 & 1 \\ 2 & 3 & 5 & -1 \\ 3 & 4 & a & b \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow[r_3-3r_1]{r_2-2r_1} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 3 & 1 \\ 0 & -1 & -1 & -3 \\ 0 & -2 & a-9 & b-3 \end{array} \right) \\ \xrightarrow{r_3-2r_2} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 3 & 1 \\ 0 & -1 & -1 & -3 \\ 0 & 0 & a-7 & b+3 \end{array} \right)$$

- 当  $a \neq 7$  时 ( $b$  为任意数),  $r(A:b) = r(A) = 3$ , 有唯一解;
- 当  $a = 7$  时

$$(A:b) \longrightarrow \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 3 & 1 \\ 0 & -1 & -1 & -3 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & b+3 \end{array} \right)$$

- $a = 7, b = -3$  时,  $r(A:b) = r(A) = 2 < 3$ ,
- $a = 7, b \neq -3$  时

例 讨论  $a, b$  取何值时, 方程组 
$$\begin{cases} x_1 + 2x_2 + 3x_3 = 1 \\ 2x_1 + 3x_2 + 5x_3 = -1 \\ 3x_1 + 4x_2 + ax_3 = b \end{cases}$$
 有无穷

解、唯一解, 及无解?

解

$$(A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 3 & 1 \\ 2 & 3 & 5 & -1 \\ 3 & 4 & a & b \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow[r_3-3r_1]{r_2-2r_1} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 3 & 1 \\ 0 & -1 & -1 & -3 \\ 0 & -2 & a-9 & b-3 \end{array} \right) \\ \xrightarrow{r_3-2r_2} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 3 & 1 \\ 0 & -1 & -1 & -3 \\ 0 & 0 & a-7 & b+3 \end{array} \right)$$

- 当  $a \neq 7$  时 ( $b$  为任意数),  $r(A:b) = r(A) = 3$ , 有唯一解;
- 当  $a = 7$  时

$$(A:b) \longrightarrow \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 3 & 1 \\ 0 & -1 & -1 & -3 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & b+3 \end{array} \right)$$

- $a = 7, b = -3$  时,  $r(A:b) = r(A) = 2 < 3$ , 有无穷多解
- $a = 7, b \neq -3$  时

例 讨论  $a, b$  取何值时, 方程组 
$$\begin{cases} x_1 + 2x_2 + 3x_3 = 1 \\ 2x_1 + 3x_2 + 5x_3 = -1 \\ 3x_1 + 4x_2 + ax_3 = b \end{cases}$$
 有无穷

解、唯一解, 及无解?

解

$$\begin{aligned} (A:b) &= \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 3 & 1 \\ 2 & 3 & 5 & -1 \\ 3 & 4 & a & b \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow[r_3-3r_1]{r_2-2r_1} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 3 & 1 \\ 0 & -1 & -1 & -3 \\ 0 & -2 & a-9 & b-3 \end{array} \right) \\ &\xrightarrow{r_3-2r_2} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 3 & 1 \\ 0 & -1 & -1 & -3 \\ 0 & 0 & a-7 & b+3 \end{array} \right) \end{aligned}$$

• 当  $a \neq 7$  时 ( $b$  为任意数),  $r(A:b) = r(A) = 3$ , 有唯一解;

• 当  $a = 7$  时

$$(A:b) \longrightarrow \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 3 & 1 \\ 0 & -1 & -1 & -3 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & b+3 \end{array} \right)$$

-  $a = 7, b = -3$  时,  $r(A:b) = r(A) = 2 < 3$ , 有无穷多解

-  $a = 7, b \neq -3$  时

例 讨论  $a, b$  取何值时, 方程组 
$$\begin{cases} x_1 + 2x_2 + 3x_3 = 1 \\ 2x_1 + 3x_2 + 5x_3 = -1 \\ 3x_1 + 4x_2 + ax_3 = b \end{cases}$$
 有无穷

解、唯一解, 及无解?

解

$$(A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 3 & -1 \\ 2 & 3 & 5 & -1 \\ 3 & 4 & a & b \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow[r_3-3r_1]{r_2-2r_1} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 3 & -1 \\ 0 & -1 & -1 & 1 \\ 0 & -2 & a-9 & b-3 \end{array} \right) \\ \xrightarrow{r_3-2r_2} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 3 & -1 \\ 0 & -1 & -1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & a-7 & b+3 \end{array} \right)$$

- 当  $a \neq 7$  时 ( $b$  为任意数),  $r(A:b) = r(A) = 3$ , 有唯一解;
- 当  $a = 7$  时

$$(A:b) \longrightarrow \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 3 & -1 \\ 0 & -1 & -1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & b+3 \end{array} \right)$$

- $a = 7, b = -3$  时,  $r(A:b) = r(A) = 2 < 3$ , 有无穷多解
- $a = 7, b \neq -3$  时

例 讨论  $a, b$  取何值时, 方程组 
$$\begin{cases} x_1 + 2x_2 + 3x_3 = 1 \\ 2x_1 + 3x_2 + 5x_3 = -1 \\ 3x_1 + 4x_2 + ax_3 = b \end{cases}$$
 有无穷

解、唯一解, 及无解?

解

$$(A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 3 & 1 \\ 2 & 3 & 5 & -1 \\ 3 & 4 & a & b \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow[r_3-3r_1]{r_2-2r_1} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 3 & 1 \\ 0 & -1 & -1 & -3 \\ 0 & -2 & a-9 & b-3 \end{array} \right) \\ \xrightarrow{r_3-2r_2} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 3 & 1 \\ 0 & -1 & -1 & -3 \\ 0 & 0 & a-7 & b+3 \end{array} \right)$$

- 当  $a \neq 7$  时 ( $b$  为任意数),  $r(A:b) = r(A) = 3$ , 有唯一解;
- 当  $a = 7$  时

$$(A:b) \longrightarrow \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 3 & 1 \\ 0 & -1 & -1 & -3 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & b+3 \end{array} \right)$$

- $a = 7, b = -3$  时,  $r(A:b) = r(A) = 2 < 3$ , 有无穷多解
- $a = 7, b \neq -3$  时,  $r(A:b) = 3 \neq 2 = r(A)$ ,

例 讨论  $a, b$  取何值时, 方程组 
$$\begin{cases} x_1 + 2x_2 + 3x_3 = 1 \\ 2x_1 + 3x_2 + 5x_3 = -1 \\ 3x_1 + 4x_2 + ax_3 = b \end{cases}$$
 有无穷

解、唯一解, 及无解?

解

$$(A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 3 & -1 \\ 2 & 3 & 5 & -1 \\ 3 & 4 & a & b \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow[r_3-3r_1]{r_2-2r_1} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 3 & -1 \\ 0 & -1 & -1 & 1 \\ 0 & -2 & a-9 & b-3 \end{array} \right) \\ \xrightarrow{r_3-2r_2} \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 3 & -1 \\ 0 & -1 & -1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & a-7 & b+3 \end{array} \right)$$

- 当  $a \neq 7$  时 ( $b$  为任意数),  $r(A:b) = r(A) = 3$ , 有唯一解;
- 当  $a = 7$  时

$$(A:b) \longrightarrow \left( \begin{array}{ccc|c} 1 & 2 & 3 & -1 \\ 0 & -1 & -1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & b+3 \end{array} \right)$$

- $a = 7, b = -3$  时,  $r(A:b) = r(A) = 2 < 3$ , 有无穷多解
- $a = 7, b \neq -3$  时,  $r(A:b) = 3 \neq 2 = r(A)$ , 无解

# 线性方程组解的分类

- 一般线性方程组  $A_{m \times n}x = b$  ( $m$  个方程,  $n$  个未知量)

$Ax = b$	有无穷解	有唯一解	无解
	$r(A) = r(A:b) < n$	$r(A) = r(A:b) = n$	$r(A) < r(A:b)$

# 线性方程组解的分类

- 一般线性方程组  $A_{m \times n}x = b$  ( $m$  个方程,  $n$  个未知量)

$Ax = b$	有无穷解	有唯一解	无解
	$r(A) = r(A:b) < n$	$r(A) = r(A:b) = n$	$r(A) < r(A:b)$

- 齐次线性方程组  $A_{m \times n}x = 0$ , 一定有  $r(A) = r(A:0)$ , 所以一定有解 (至少有零解)



# 线性方程组解的分类

- 一般线性方程组  $A_{m \times n}x = b$  ( $m$  个方程,  $n$  个未知量)

$Ax = b$	有无穷解	有唯一解	无解
	$r(A) = r(A:b) < n$	$r(A) = r(A:b) = n$	$r(A) < r(A:b)$

- 齐次线性方程组  $A_{m \times n}x = 0$ , 一定有  $r(A) = r(A:0)$ , 所以一定有解 (至少有零解)

$Ax = 0$	有无穷解	有唯一解 (零解)

# 线性方程组解的分类

- 一般线性方程组  $A_{m \times n}x = b$  ( $m$  个方程,  $n$  个未知量)

$Ax = b$	有无穷解	有唯一解	无解
	$r(A) = r(A:b) < n$	$r(A) = r(A:b) = n$	$r(A) < r(A:b)$

- 齐次线性方程组  $A_{m \times n}x = 0$ , 一定有  $r(A) = r(A:0)$ , 所以一定有解 (至少有零解)

$Ax = 0$	有无穷解	有唯一解 (零解)
	$r(A) < n$	

# 线性方程组解的分类

- 一般线性方程组  $A_{m \times n}x = b$  ( $m$  个方程,  $n$  个未知量)

$Ax = b$	有无穷解	有唯一解	无解
	$r(A) = r(A:b) < n$	$r(A) = r(A:b) = n$	$r(A) < r(A:b)$

- 齐次线性方程组  $A_{m \times n}x = 0$ , 一定有  $r(A) = r(A:0)$ , 所以一定有解 (至少有零解)

$Ax = 0$	有无穷解	有唯一解 (零解)
	$r(A) < n$	$r(A) = n$

例 解齐次线性方程组

$$\begin{cases} x_1 - x_2 + 5x_3 - x_4 = 0 \\ x_1 + x_2 - 2x_3 + 3x_4 = 0 \\ 3x_1 - x_2 + 8x_3 + x_4 = 0 \\ x_1 + 3x_2 - 9x_3 + 7x_4 = 0 \end{cases}$$

例 解齐次线性方程组 
$$\begin{cases} x_1 - x_2 + 5x_3 - x_4 = 0 \\ x_1 + x_2 - 2x_3 + 3x_4 = 0 \\ 3x_1 - x_2 + 8x_3 + x_4 = 0 \\ x_1 + 3x_2 - 9x_3 + 7x_4 = 0 \end{cases}$$

解

$$(A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & -1 & 5 & -1 & 0 \\ 1 & 1 & -2 & 3 & 0 \\ 3 & -1 & 8 & 1 & 0 \\ 1 & 3 & -9 & 7 & 0 \end{array} \right)$$

例 解齐次线性方程组

$$\begin{cases} x_1 - x_2 + 5x_3 - x_4 = 0 \\ x_1 + x_2 - 2x_3 + 3x_4 = 0 \\ 3x_1 - x_2 + 8x_3 + x_4 = 0 \\ x_1 + 3x_2 - 9x_3 + 7x_4 = 0 \end{cases}$$

解

$$(A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & -1 & 5 & -1 & 0 \\ 1 & 1 & -2 & 3 & 0 \\ 3 & -1 & 8 & 1 & 0 \\ 1 & 3 & -9 & 7 & 0 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow{\begin{array}{l} r_2 - r_1 \\ r_3 - 3r_1 \\ r_4 - r_1 \end{array}}$$

例 解齐次线性方程组

$$\begin{cases} x_1 - x_2 + 5x_3 - x_4 = 0 \\ x_1 + x_2 - 2x_3 + 3x_4 = 0 \\ 3x_1 - x_2 + 8x_3 + x_4 = 0 \\ x_1 + 3x_2 - 9x_3 + 7x_4 = 0 \end{cases}$$

解

$$(A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & -1 & 5 & -1 & 0 \\ 1 & 1 & -2 & 3 & 0 \\ 3 & -1 & 8 & 1 & 0 \\ 1 & 3 & -9 & 7 & 0 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow[r_4-r_1]{\begin{array}{l} r_2-r_1 \\ r_3-3r_1 \end{array}} \left( \begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & -1 & 5 & -1 & 0 \\ & 2 & -7 & 4 & 0 \\ & 4 & -17 & 4 & 0 \\ & 4 & -14 & 8 & 0 \end{array} \right)$$

例 解齐次线性方程组

$$\begin{cases} x_1 - x_2 + 5x_3 - x_4 = 0 \\ x_1 + x_2 - 2x_3 + 3x_4 = 0 \\ 3x_1 - x_2 + 8x_3 + x_4 = 0 \\ x_1 + 3x_2 - 9x_3 + 7x_4 = 0 \end{cases}$$

解

$$(A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & -1 & 5 & -1 & 0 \\ 1 & 1 & -2 & 3 & 0 \\ 3 & -1 & 8 & 1 & 0 \\ 1 & 3 & -9 & 7 & 0 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow[r_4-r_1]{\begin{array}{l} r_2-r_1 \\ r_3-3r_1 \end{array}} \left( \begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & -1 & 5 & -1 & 0 \\ 0 & 2 & -7 & 4 & 0 \\ 0 & 2 & -17 & 4 & 0 \\ 0 & 4 & -14 & 8 & 0 \end{array} \right)$$



例 解齐次线性方程组

$$\begin{cases} x_1 - x_2 + 5x_3 - x_4 = 0 \\ x_1 + x_2 - 2x_3 + 3x_4 = 0 \\ 3x_1 - x_2 + 8x_3 + x_4 = 0 \\ x_1 + 3x_2 - 9x_3 + 7x_4 = 0 \end{cases}$$

解

$$(A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & -1 & 5 & -1 & 0 \\ 1 & 1 & -2 & 3 & 0 \\ 3 & -1 & 8 & 1 & 0 \\ 1 & 3 & -9 & 7 & 0 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow[r_4-r_1]{\begin{array}{l} r_2-r_1 \\ r_3-3r_1 \end{array}} \left( \begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & -1 & 5 & -1 & 0 \\ 0 & 2 & -7 & 4 & 0 \\ 0 & 2 & -7 & 4 & 0 \\ 0 & 2 & -7 & 4 & 0 \end{array} \right)$$

例 解齐次线性方程组

$$\begin{cases} x_1 - x_2 + 5x_3 - x_4 = 0 \\ x_1 + x_2 - 2x_3 + 3x_4 = 0 \\ 3x_1 - x_2 + 8x_3 + x_4 = 0 \\ x_1 + 3x_2 - 9x_3 + 7x_4 = 0 \end{cases}$$

解

$$(A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & -1 & 5 & -1 & 0 \\ 1 & 1 & -2 & 3 & 0 \\ 3 & -1 & 8 & 1 & 0 \\ 1 & 3 & -9 & 7 & 0 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow[r_4-r_1]{\begin{array}{l} r_2-r_1 \\ r_3-3r_1 \end{array}} \left( \begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & -1 & 5 & -1 & 0 \\ 0 & 2 & -7 & 4 & 0 \\ 0 & 2 & -7 & 4 & 0 \\ 0 & 4 & -14 & 8 & 0 \end{array} \right)$$

例 解齐次线性方程组

$$\begin{cases} x_1 - x_2 + 5x_3 - x_4 = 0 \\ x_1 + x_2 - 2x_3 + 3x_4 = 0 \\ 3x_1 - x_2 + 8x_3 + x_4 = 0 \\ x_1 + 3x_2 - 9x_3 + 7x_4 = 0 \end{cases}$$

解

$$(A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & -1 & 5 & -1 & 0 \\ 1 & 1 & -2 & 3 & 0 \\ 3 & -1 & 8 & 1 & 0 \\ 1 & 3 & -9 & 7 & 0 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow[r_4-r_1]{r_2-r_1, r_3-3r_1} \left( \begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & -1 & 5 & -1 & 0 \\ 0 & 2 & -7 & 4 & 0 \\ 0 & 2 & -7 & 4 & 0 \\ 0 & 4 & -14 & 8 & 0 \end{array} \right)$$

$$\xrightarrow[r_4-2r_2]{r_3-r_2}$$

例 解齐次线性方程组

$$\begin{cases} x_1 - x_2 + 5x_3 - x_4 = 0 \\ x_1 + x_2 - 2x_3 + 3x_4 = 0 \\ 3x_1 - x_2 + 8x_3 + x_4 = 0 \\ x_1 + 3x_2 - 9x_3 + 7x_4 = 0 \end{cases}$$

解

$$\begin{aligned} (A:b) &= \left( \begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & -1 & 5 & -1 & 0 \\ 1 & 1 & -2 & 3 & 0 \\ 3 & -1 & 8 & 1 & 0 \\ 1 & 3 & -9 & 7 & 0 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow[r_4-r_1]{\substack{r_2-r_1 \\ r_3-3r_1}} \left( \begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & -1 & 5 & -1 & 0 \\ 0 & 2 & -7 & 4 & 0 \\ 0 & 2 & -7 & 4 & 0 \\ 0 & 4 & -14 & 8 & 0 \end{array} \right) \\ &\xrightarrow[r_4-2r_2]{r_3-r_2} \left( \begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & -1 & 5 & -1 & 0 \\ 0 & 2 & -7 & 4 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right) \end{aligned}$$

例 解齐次线性方程组

$$\begin{cases} x_1 - x_2 + 5x_3 - x_4 = 0 \\ x_1 + x_2 - 2x_3 + 3x_4 = 0 \\ 3x_1 - x_2 + 8x_3 + x_4 = 0 \\ x_1 + 3x_2 - 9x_3 + 7x_4 = 0 \end{cases}$$

解

$$\begin{aligned} (A:b) &= \left( \begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & -1 & 5 & -1 & 0 \\ 1 & 1 & -2 & 3 & 0 \\ 3 & -1 & 8 & 1 & 0 \\ 1 & 3 & -9 & 7 & 0 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow[r_4-r_1]{r_2-r_1, r_3-3r_1} \left( \begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & -1 & 5 & -1 & 0 \\ 0 & 2 & -7 & 4 & 0 \\ 0 & 2 & -7 & 4 & 0 \\ 0 & 4 & -14 & 8 & 0 \end{array} \right) \\ &\xrightarrow[r_4-2r_2]{r_3-r_2} \left( \begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & -1 & 5 & -1 & 0 \\ 0 & 2 & -7 & 4 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right) \\ &\xrightarrow{\frac{1}{2} \times r_2} \end{aligned}$$

例 解齐次线性方程组

$$\begin{cases} x_1 - x_2 + 5x_3 - x_4 = 0 \\ x_1 + x_2 - 2x_3 + 3x_4 = 0 \\ 3x_1 - x_2 + 8x_3 + x_4 = 0 \\ x_1 + 3x_2 - 9x_3 + 7x_4 = 0 \end{cases}$$

解

$$\begin{aligned} (A:b) &= \left( \begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & -1 & 5 & -1 & 0 \\ 1 & 1 & -2 & 3 & 0 \\ 3 & -1 & 8 & 1 & 0 \\ 1 & 3 & -9 & 7 & 0 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow[r_4-r_1]{r_2-r_1, r_3-3r_1} \left( \begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & -1 & 5 & -1 & 0 \\ 0 & 2 & -7 & 4 & 0 \\ 0 & 2 & -7 & 4 & 0 \\ 0 & 4 & -14 & 8 & 0 \end{array} \right) \\ &\xrightarrow[r_4-2r_2]{r_3-r_2} \left( \begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & -1 & 5 & -1 & 0 \\ 0 & 2 & -7 & 4 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right) \\ &\xrightarrow{\frac{1}{2} \times r_2} \left( \begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & -1 & 5 & -1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & -7/2 & 2 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right) \end{aligned}$$

例 解齐次线性方程组

$$\begin{cases} x_1 - x_2 + 5x_3 - x_4 = 0 \\ x_1 + x_2 - 2x_3 + 3x_4 = 0 \\ 3x_1 - x_2 + 8x_3 + x_4 = 0 \\ x_1 + 3x_2 - 9x_3 + 7x_4 = 0 \end{cases}$$

解

$$\begin{aligned} (A:b) &= \left( \begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & -1 & 5 & -1 & 0 \\ 1 & 1 & -2 & 3 & 0 \\ 3 & -1 & 8 & 1 & 0 \\ 1 & 3 & -9 & 7 & 0 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow[r_4-r_1]{r_2-r_1, r_3-3r_1} \left( \begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & -1 & 5 & -1 & 0 \\ 0 & 2 & -7 & 4 & 0 \\ 0 & 2 & -7 & 4 & 0 \\ 0 & 4 & -14 & 8 & 0 \end{array} \right) \\ &\xrightarrow[r_4-2r_2]{r_3-r_2} \left( \begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & -1 & 5 & -1 & 0 \\ 0 & 2 & -7 & 4 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right) \\ &\xrightarrow{\frac{1}{2} \times r_2} \left( \begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & -1 & 5 & -1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & -7/2 & 2 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow{r_1+r_2} \end{aligned}$$

例 解齐次线性方程组

$$\begin{cases} x_1 - x_2 + 5x_3 - x_4 = 0 \\ x_1 + x_2 - 2x_3 + 3x_4 = 0 \\ 3x_1 - x_2 + 8x_3 + x_4 = 0 \\ x_1 + 3x_2 - 9x_3 + 7x_4 = 0 \end{cases}$$

解

$$(A:b) = \left( \begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & -1 & 5 & -1 & 0 \\ 1 & 1 & -2 & 3 & 0 \\ 3 & -1 & 8 & 1 & 0 \\ 1 & 3 & -9 & 7 & 0 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow[r_4-r_1]{r_2-r_1, r_3-3r_1} \left( \begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & -1 & 5 & -1 & 0 \\ 0 & 2 & -7 & 4 & 0 \\ 0 & 2 & -7 & 4 & 0 \\ 0 & 4 & -14 & 8 & 0 \end{array} \right)$$

$$\xrightarrow[r_4-2r_2]{r_3-r_2} \left( \begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & -1 & 5 & -1 & 0 \\ 0 & 2 & -7 & 4 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right)$$

$$\xrightarrow{\frac{1}{2} \times r_2} \left( \begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & -1 & 5 & -1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & -7/2 & 2 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right) \xrightarrow{r_1+r_2} \left( \begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 0 & 3/2 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & -7/2 & 2 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right)$$



例 解齐次线性方程组

$$\begin{cases} x_1 - x_2 + 5x_3 - x_4 = 0 \\ x_1 + x_2 - 2x_3 + 3x_4 = 0 \\ 3x_1 - x_2 + 8x_3 + x_4 = 0 \\ x_1 + 3x_2 - 9x_3 + 7x_4 = 0 \end{cases}$$

解

$$(A:b) \longrightarrow \left( \begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 0 & 3/2 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & -7/2 & 2 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right)$$

例 解齐次线性方程组

$$\begin{cases} x_1 - x_2 + 5x_3 - x_4 = 0 \\ x_1 + x_2 - 2x_3 + 3x_4 = 0 \\ 3x_1 - x_2 + 8x_3 + x_4 = 0 \\ x_1 + 3x_2 - 9x_3 + 7x_4 = 0 \end{cases}$$

解

$$(A:b) \longrightarrow \left( \begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 0 & 3/2 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & -7/2 & 2 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right)$$

所以原方程组等价于

例 解齐次线性方程组

$$\begin{cases} x_1 - x_2 + 5x_3 - x_4 = 0 \\ x_1 + x_2 - 2x_3 + 3x_4 = 0 \\ 3x_1 - x_2 + 8x_3 + x_4 = 0 \\ x_1 + 3x_2 - 9x_3 + 7x_4 = 0 \end{cases}$$

解

$$(A:b) \longrightarrow \left( \begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 0 & 3/2 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & -7/2 & 2 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right)$$

所以原方程组等价于

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + \frac{3}{2}x_3 + x_4 = 0 \\ x_2 - \frac{7}{2}x_3 + 2x_4 = 0 \end{cases}$$

例 解齐次线性方程组

$$\begin{cases} x_1 - x_2 + 5x_3 - x_4 = 0 \\ x_1 + x_2 - 2x_3 + 3x_4 = 0 \\ 3x_1 - x_2 + 8x_3 + x_4 = 0 \\ x_1 + 3x_2 - 9x_3 + 7x_4 = 0 \end{cases}$$

解

$$(A:b) \longrightarrow \left( \begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 0 & 3/2 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & -7/2 & 2 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right)$$

所以原方程组等价于

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + \frac{3}{2}x_3 + x_4 = 0 \\ x_2 - \frac{7}{2}x_3 + 2x_4 = 0 \end{cases} \iff \begin{cases} x_1 = -\frac{3}{2}x_3 - x_4 \\ x_2 = \frac{7}{2}x_3 - 2x_4 \end{cases}$$

例 解齐次线性方程组

$$\begin{cases} x_1 - x_2 + 5x_3 - x_4 = 0 \\ x_1 + x_2 - 2x_3 + 3x_4 = 0 \\ 3x_1 - x_2 + 8x_3 + x_4 = 0 \\ x_1 + 3x_2 - 9x_3 + 7x_4 = 0 \end{cases}$$

解

$$(A:b) \longrightarrow \left( \begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 0 & 3/2 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & -7/2 & 2 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right)$$

所以原方程组等价于

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + \frac{3}{2}x_3 + x_4 = 0 \\ x_2 - \frac{7}{2}x_3 + 2x_4 = 0 \end{cases} \iff \begin{cases} x_1 = -\frac{3}{2}x_3 - x_4 \\ x_2 = \frac{7}{2}x_3 - 2x_4 \end{cases}$$

所以

$$\begin{cases} x_3 = c_1 \\ x_4 = c_2 \end{cases}$$

例 解齐次线性方程组

$$\begin{cases} x_1 - x_2 + 5x_3 - x_4 = 0 \\ x_1 + x_2 - 2x_3 + 3x_4 = 0 \\ 3x_1 - x_2 + 8x_3 + x_4 = 0 \\ x_1 + 3x_2 - 9x_3 + 7x_4 = 0 \end{cases}$$

解

$$(A:b) \longrightarrow \left( \begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 0 & 3/2 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & -7/2 & 2 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right)$$

所以原方程组等价于

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + \frac{3}{2}x_3 + x_4 = 0 \\ x_2 - \frac{7}{2}x_3 + 2x_4 = 0 \end{cases} \iff \begin{cases} x_1 = -\frac{3}{2}x_3 - x_4 \\ x_2 = \frac{7}{2}x_3 - 2x_4 \end{cases}$$

所以

$$\begin{cases} x_1 = -\frac{3}{2}c_1 - c_2 \\ x_3 = c_1 \\ x_4 = c_2 \end{cases}$$

例 解齐次线性方程组

$$\begin{cases} x_1 - x_2 + 5x_3 - x_4 = 0 \\ x_1 + x_2 - 2x_3 + 3x_4 = 0 \\ 3x_1 - x_2 + 8x_3 + x_4 = 0 \\ x_1 + 3x_2 - 9x_3 + 7x_4 = 0 \end{cases}$$

解

$$(A:b) \longrightarrow \left( \begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 0 & 3/2 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & -7/2 & 2 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right)$$

所以原方程组等价于

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + \frac{3}{2}x_3 + x_4 = 0 \\ x_2 - \frac{7}{2}x_3 + 2x_4 = 0 \end{cases} \iff \begin{cases} x_1 = -\frac{3}{2}x_3 - x_4 \\ x_2 = \frac{7}{2}x_3 - 2x_4 \end{cases}$$

所以

$$\begin{cases} x_1 = -\frac{3}{2}c_1 - c_2 \\ x_2 = \frac{7}{2}c_1 - 2c_2 \\ x_3 = c_1 \\ x_4 = c_2 \end{cases}$$

例 解齐次线性方程组

$$\begin{cases} x_1 - x_2 + 5x_3 - x_4 = 0 \\ x_1 + x_2 - 2x_3 + 3x_4 = 0 \\ 3x_1 - x_2 + 8x_3 + x_4 = 0 \\ x_1 + 3x_2 - 9x_3 + 7x_4 = 0 \end{cases}$$

解

$$(A:b) \longrightarrow \left( \begin{array}{cccc|c} 1 & 0 & 3/2 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & -7/2 & 2 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array} \right)$$

所以原方程组等价于

$$\begin{cases} x_1 + \frac{3}{2}x_3 + x_4 = 0 \\ x_2 - \frac{7}{2}x_3 + 2x_4 = 0 \end{cases} \iff \begin{cases} x_1 = -\frac{3}{2}x_3 - x_4 \\ x_2 = \frac{7}{2}x_3 - 2x_4 \end{cases}$$

所以

$$\begin{cases} x_1 = -\frac{3}{2}c_1 - c_2 \\ x_2 = \frac{7}{2}c_1 - 2c_2 \\ x_3 = c_1 \\ x_4 = c_2 \end{cases}$$

(注自由变量个数 =  $2 = 4 - r(A)$ )